

Product Information Announcement

o New Release

Revision

o Update

o New Mail Code

Title

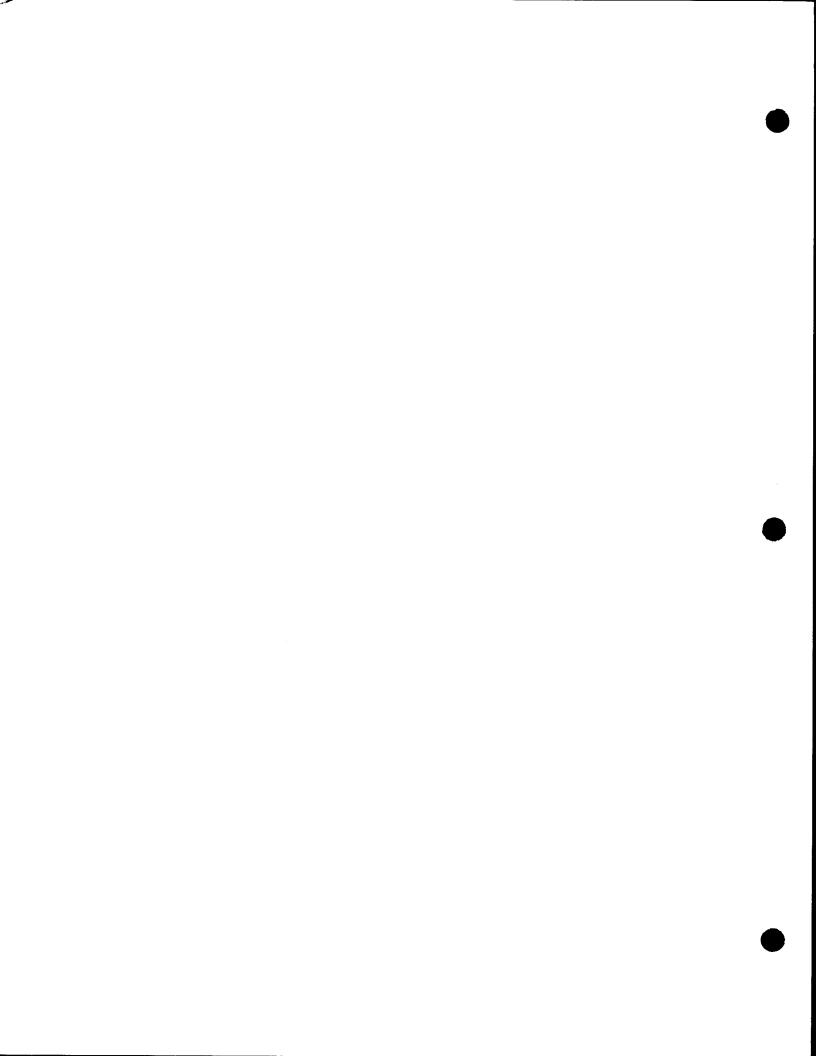
OS/3 System Index and Publications Guide

This Library Memo announces the release and availability of the System 80 OS/3 System Index and Publications Guide, UP-8874 Rev. 3.

This index and guide is a standard library item. It is part of the standard library provided automatically with the purchase of the product.

This book helps the user to access information in the various documents provided with the user library. It describes the types of publications available and contains two configuration charts of these manuals. An index of OS/3 terms and topics is also included, along with a glossary of terms.

This revision provides updated information on the types of documents contained in the OS/3 library. The system index has been updated and expanded.





PUBLICATIO SPERRY UNIVAC UAS REVISION SUITE 906 1177 WEST HASTINGS ST Operating System/3 (OS/3) VANCOUVER **V6E 2K3** CAV BC System Index and **Publications Guide** ATTN: CHARLIE GIBBS 00151 User Guide CAV208M45541 8874 ## UP-8874 Rev. 1

This Library Memo announces the release and availability of "SPERRY UNIVAC® Operating System/3 (OS/3) System Index and Publications Guide User Guide", UP-8874 Rev. 1.

This revision provides an up-to-date overview of the publications available to System 80 users of OS/3. The System index is expanded to include all features available for release 7.1. A new appendix provides statement conventions used throughout the OS/3 library.

All other changes are corrections or expanded descriptions applicable to features present prior to release 7.1.

<u>Destruction Notice</u>: If you are going to OS/3 release 7.1, use this revision and destroy all previous copies. If you are not going to OS/3 release 7.1, retain the copy you are now using and store this revision for future use.

Copies of UP-8874 will be available for 6 months after the release of 7.1. Should you need additional copies of this edition, you should order them within 90 days of the release of 7.1. When ordering the previous edition of a manual, be sure to identify the exact revision and update packages desired.

Additional copies may be ordered by your local Sperry Univac representative.

Mailing Lists
BZ, CZ and MZ

LIBRARY MEMO: AND ATTACHMENTS

THIS SHEET IS

Library Memo for
(Covers and 115 pages)

Library Memo for
UP-8874 Rev. 1

RELEASE DATE:

September, 1981

.

UNISYS

System 80 OS/3

System Index and Publications Guide

UNISYS

System 80 OS/3

System Index and Publications Guide

Copyright © 1990 Unisys Corporation All rights reserved. Unisys is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation.

OS/3 Release 13.0

April 1990

Printed in U S America UP-8874 Rev. 3

NO WARRANTIES OF ANY NATURE ARE EXTENDED BY THIS DOCUMENT. Any product and related material disclosed herein are only furnished pursuant and subject to the terms and conditions of a duly executed Program Product License or Agreement to purchase or lease equipment. The only warranties made by Unisys, if any, with respect to the products described in this document are set forth in such License or Agreement. Unisys cannot accept financial or other responsibility that may be the result of your use of the information in this document or software material, including direct, indirect, special, or consequential damages.

You should be very careful to ensure that the use of this information and/or software material complies with the laws, rules, and regulations of the jurisdictions with respect to which it is used.

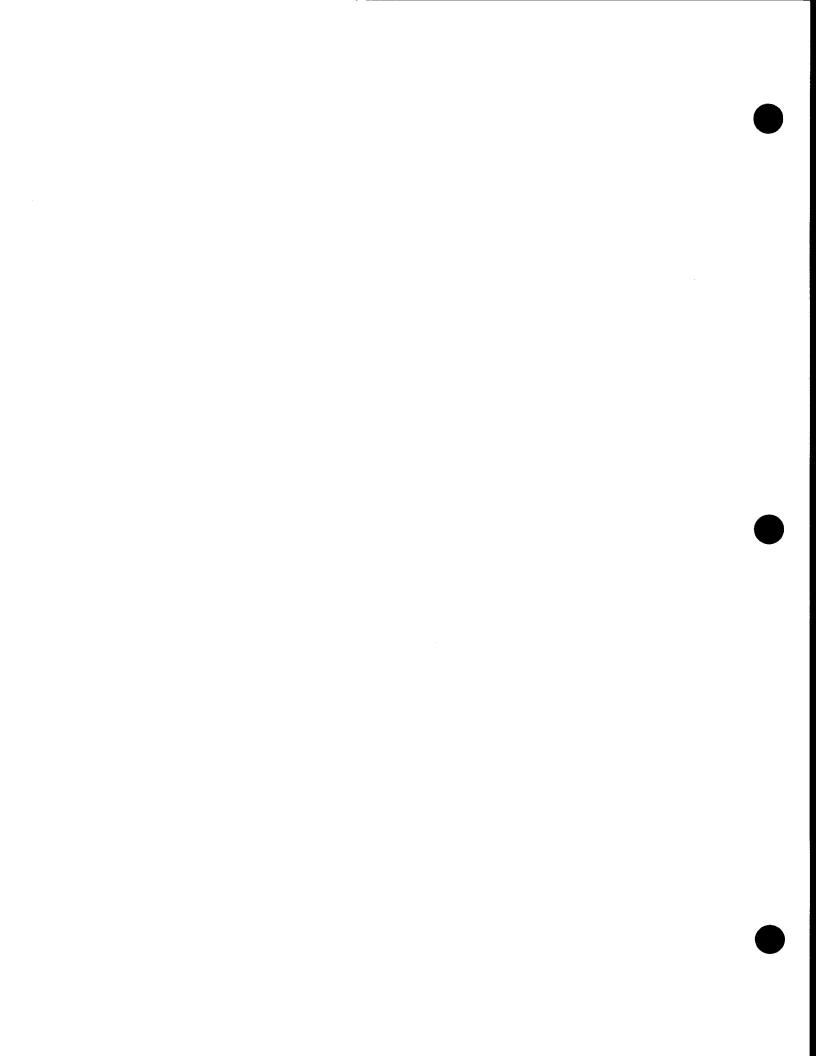
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. Revisions may be issued to advise of such changes and/or additions.

Correspondence regarding this publication should be forwarded to Unisys Corporation either by using the Business Reply Mail form at the back of this manual or by addressing remarks directly to Unisys Corporation, OS/3 Systems Product Information Development, P.O. Box 500, Mail Station E5-114, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania, 19424, U.S.A.

PAGE STATUS SUMMARY ISSUE: UP-8874 Rev. 3

Part/Section	Page Number	Update Level	Part/Section	Page Number	Update Level	Part/Section	Page Number	Update Level
Cover								
Title Page/Discla	imer							
PSS	iii							
About This Guide	v, vi							
Contents	vii thru xi							
1	1 thru 8							
2	1 3/4, 5/6*							
3	1 thru 55	5						
4	1 thru 62	2						
Appendix A	1 thru 4							
User Comments Fo	rm							
Back Cover								
] [·

^{*} Single-sided 11 X 17 foldout pages



About This Guide

Purpose

This guide is provided to help you access information in the various documents provided with the System 80 Operating System/3 (OS/3) library.

Scope

This guide describes the types of publications available and contains two configuration charts of these manuals. An index (organized by subject name or phrase) to the OS/3 library is also included, along with a glossary of terms.

Organization

This guide is organized as follows:

Section 1. OS/3 Publications - An Overview

Describes the types of OS/3 publications and discusses ordering, maintenance (inserting update pages, etc.), and distribution procedures. It also describes the various binders available for the documents, the user comments form (a means of communicating suggestions, corrections, etc.), and the software release levels of the operating system that you run.

Section 2. Publications Configurations Charts

Contains two publications configuration charts to help you understand the composition and structure of the OS/3 library. One chart illustrates the System 80 models 8/10/15/20 publications configuration, and the other chart illustrates the System 80 model 7E publications configuration.

Section 3. System Index

Provides a comprehensive index of subjects covered in the OS/3 library, giving the document number in which details of the subject are described.

Section 4. Glossary of Terms

Defines terms that are unique to the OS/3 library or those general data processing terms that may be used in a specific way with OS/3.

Appendix A. Statement Conventions

Explains the rules and conventions of statements and commands in the OS/3 library. The formats are illustrated and the parameters and specifications are described.

Related Documentation

The OS/3 Library Overview, UP-8986, provides short descriptions of the documents in the OS/3 library to aid in determining where specific information can be found. It gives the revision and update levels for OS/3 documentation released as of the indicated date and provides ordering procedures.

Contents

About This Guide

Saction 1	UC/3	Dublications	_ An	Overview

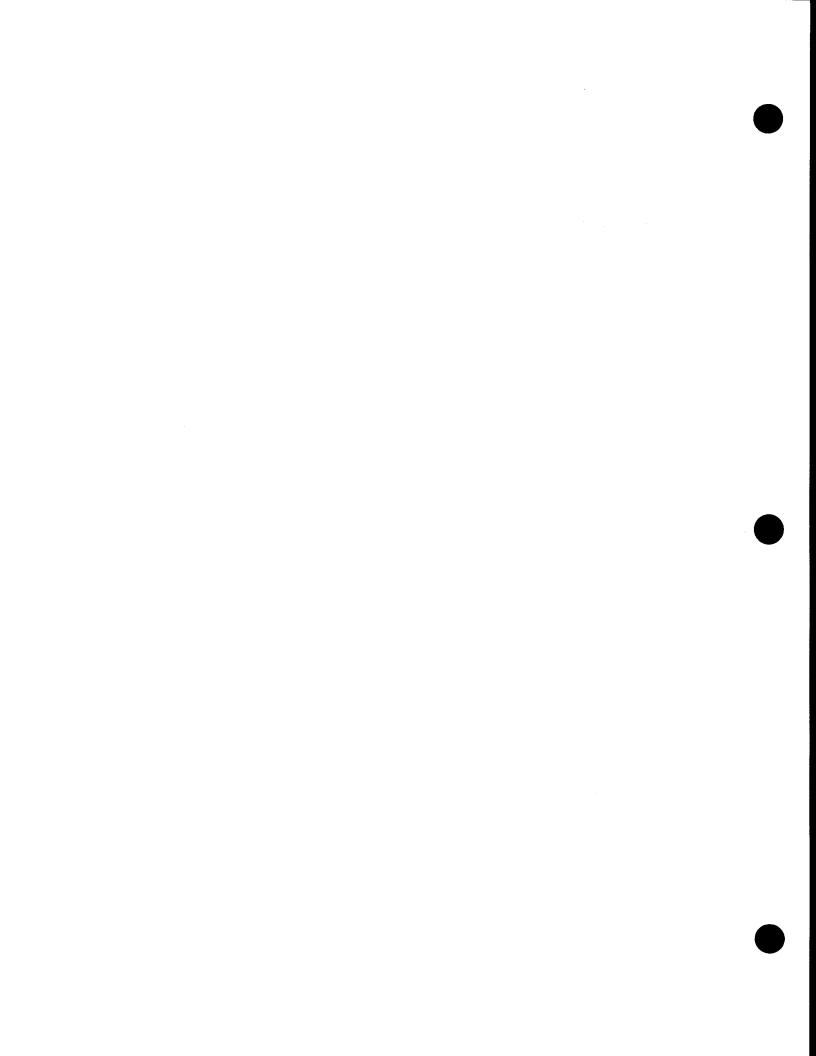
1.1.	General	1-1
1.2.	Types of Publications	1-1
		1-2
	1.2.2. System Index	1-2
		1-2
		1-2
		1-2
		1-2
	Installation Guides	1-3
	Programming Guides	1-3
	Operating Guides	1-3
	Migration Guides	1-3
	1.2.5. Quick-Reference Guides	1-3
	1.2.6. Reference Manuals	1-4
	1.2.7. Reference Handbooks	1-4
	1.2.8. Reference Cards	1-4
	1.2.9. Templates	1-4
	1.2.10. System Release Documentation	1-4
1.3.	Publications Maintenance	1-5
	1.3.1. Revisions and Updates for UP Documents	1-5
	1.3.2. Revisions/Updates/Errata for 11-Digit Documents	1-5
	1.3.3. Change Arrows and Change Bars	1-6
	1.3.4. Page Status Summary	1-6
1.4.	Announcement, Distribution, and Ordering	1-6
	1.4.1. Announcement	1-6
	1.4.2. Distribution	1-6
	1.4.3. Ordering	1-6
1.5.	Binders and Index Tabs	1-7
	User Comments	1-7
1 7		1_8

Section 2.	Publications Configuration Charts	
Section 3.	System Index	
	3.2. Which Publications Were Indexed? 3.3. How to Use the System Index	3-1 3-1 3-2 3-9
Section 4.	Glossary of Terms	
Appendix A.	Statement Conventions	

Figures

2-1.	System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 User Publications Configuration	2-3/2-4
2-2.	System 80 Model 7E User Publications Configuration	2-5/2-6

UP-8874 Rev. 3

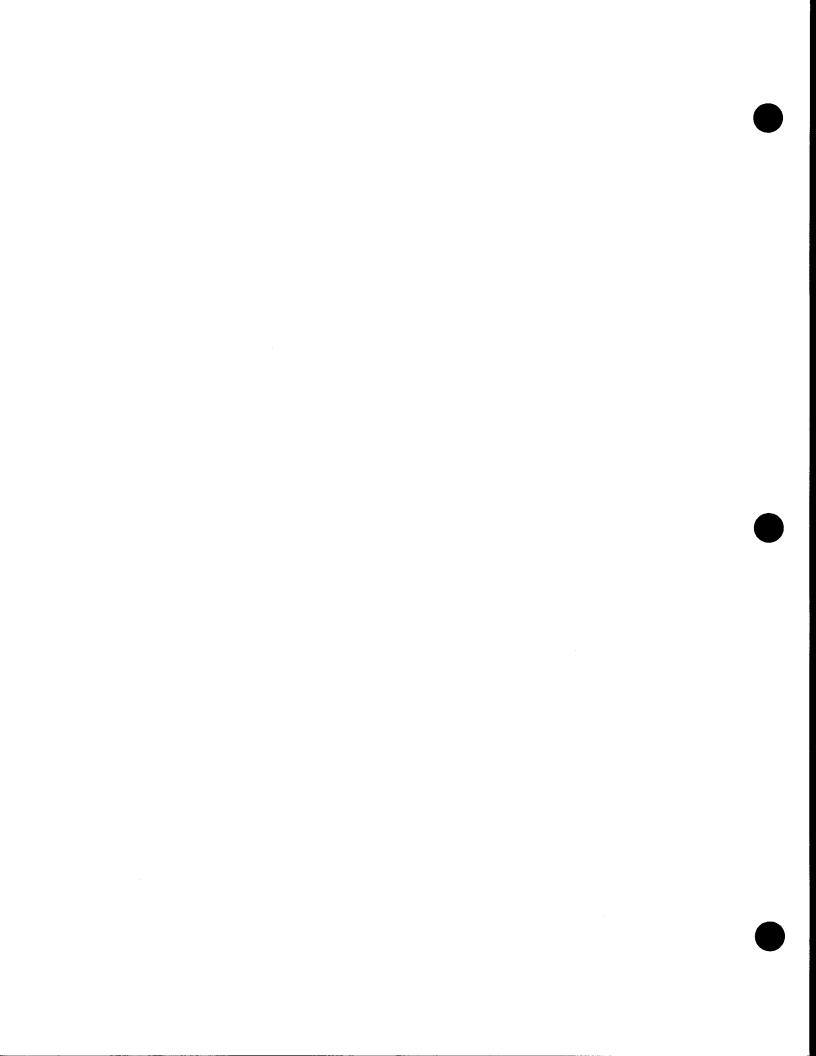


Tables

}-1 .	Documents Referenced in the System Index	3-3
	Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in the System Index	3-7

UP-8874 Rev. 3

хi



Section 1 OS/3 Publications - An Overview

1.1. General

The OS/3 publications available for System 80 describe the system, its operation, and the use of individual hardware and software components. This section describes the various types of publications and discusses how they are maintained, distributed, and ordered.

1.2. Types of Publications

The basic OS/3 library consists of the following types of publications:

- Library overview
- System index
- Overviews
- Guides
- Quick-reference guides
- Reference manuals
- Reference handbooks
- Reference cards
- Templates
- System release documentation

1.2.1. Library Overview

The library overview introduces the documents in the OS/3 product information library. It provides a means of quickly and easily reviewing the components of the library and determining where specific information can be found. It is also useful when ordering OS/3 publications.

The library overview provides the revision and update levels for all OS/3 documentation released as of the indicated date.

1.2.2. System Index

The system index combines the index information for the OS/3 library into a single document. (Other documents in the library continue to have their own indexes.) This composite index contains more detailed information than the library overview; it enables you to use a specific term, command, or topic of interest to quickly locate the appropriate documentation.

1.2.3. Overviews

Overviews describe or introduce an OS/3 product.

Capabilities Overviews

The System 80 capabilities overviews describe the hardware and software of the various System 80 models. These manuals summarize the capabilities and benefits of the individual systems to help you evaluate which OS/3 products best meet your needs.

Technical Overviews

Technical overviews introduce products and systems so extensive or complex that they require a separate introductory document. These overviews contain conceptual rather than procedural or reference information.

1.2.4. **Guides**

Guides contain step-by-step procedural and need-to-know information that the primary audience needs to accomplish the task or tasks specified in the title. This type of document can also include reference information.

The OS/3 library includes the following types of guides: installation, programming, operating, and migration.

1-2

Installation Guides

Installation guides provide the procedures for installing system hardware or software products.

Programming Guides

Programming guides are the primary means of explaining OS/3 hardware and software components. These manuals provide a detailed explanation of the subject, including procedures and examples where appropriate.

Programming guides are designed for the novice user or a user who is unfamiliar with the product.

Operating Guides

Operating guides provide initial training information for a variety of OS/3 hardware and software products. These guides outline the operator's responsibilities and include the specific instructions needed to perform specific tasks. These manuals can also be used for reference after the operator has become proficient in the use of the product.

Migration Guides

Migration guides are provided with the System 80 to help users prepare their sites for installation of a system. Migration guides provide information that users need when upgrading from the Series 90 or earlier models of the System 80 to a more current System 80 model.

1.2.5. Quick-Reference Guides

Quick-reference guides contain condensed procedural, need-to-know, and reference information that is organized for quick access and ease of use. Quick-reference guides do not document all product functions; for example, they do not include infrequently used procedures. Quick-reference guides may also include lists of common error messages, status codes, system communications, and other frequently required information.

Quick-reference guides are written for users who are familiar with the subject.

UP-8874 Rev. 3

1.2.6. Reference Manuals

Reference manuals are also a primary means of explaining OS/3 hardware and software products. A reference manual, however, is written for a user who is familiar with the subject and who is looking for specific data.

The information in reference manuals is generally arranged in an easy-to-reference format; often the organization is alphabetical.

Most of the reference manuals in the OS/3 library are programming reference manuals. These document all product functions such as commands, programs, statements, and status messages.

1.2.7. Reference Handbooks

Reference handbooks contain a limited amount of condensed reference information that is organized for quick retrieval. Reference handbooks are written for users who are familiar with the subject.

A reference handbook measures 4-1/8 by 6-1/2 inches.

1.2.8. Reference Cards

Reference cards contain condensed reference information that can be placed on a card for quick retrieval. Reference cards are written for users who are familiar with the subject.

A reference card measures 3-1/2 by 8-1/2 inches.

1.2.9. Templates

Templates are printed strips or sheets that can be used as a development aid. The size and shape of the template is defined by the needs of the product.

1.2.10. System Release Documentation

System release documentation consists of two documents: the system release announcement (SRA) and the system release description (SRD). The SRA is distributed prior to the SRD to announce a forthcoming release and provides a description of the release and information on ordering the product. The SRD is distributed with the release and contains detailed information about the released product and instructions for installing the product.

1-4

1.3. Publications Maintenance

1.3.1. Revisions and Updates for UP Documents

A revision is a reissue of an entire document. Each revision is indicated by an Arabic number, starting with 1. For example, when UP-8067 is revised for the seventh time, it is referred to as UP-8067 Rev. 7. This designation appears on the front cover and on the bottom of each page.

An update is used to issue small changes to selected portions or pages of a publication. Only those pages having changes are issued. Updates are designated by letters, starting at A. This letter appears at the bottom of each changed page. For example, the second update to UP-9986 Rev. 2 is referred to as UP-9986 Rev. 2, Update B.

1.3.2. Revisions/Updates/Errata for 11-Digit Documents

The last three digits of the 11-digit part number (1234 5678-xyz) designate revisions, updates, and errata. The first digit (x) designates revision levels, the second digit (y) designates updates, and the third digit (z) designates errata.

The first edition or original document will always have a suffix of 000. The following is an example of how this system works:

1234 5678 -000 Original manual

-010 Update 1 to original manual

-020 Update 2 to original manual

-021 Errata 1 to original manual with 2 updates

1234 5678 -100 Revision 1 to original manual

-110 Update 1 to revision 1

-200 Revision 2 to original manual

-201 Errata 1 to revision 2

UP-8874 Rev. 3

1.3.3. Change Arrows and Change Bars

Change arrows or change bars are placed in the margins of updates to indicate the areas of technical change or additions. Editorial changes are not marked.

1.3.4. Page Status Summary

Each loose-leaf publication contains a page status summary. It tells how many pages are in each section, and in updates it lists the update level of each page; use it as a guide for adding, replacing, or deleting pages and tab breakers in the updated document. A page status summary is issued with each new, revised, or updated loose-leaf publication.

1.4. Announcement, Distribution, and Ordering

1.4.1. Announcement

The availability of a new, revised, or updated publication is announced by a library memo. The library memo gives the name, document number, revision, and update level (where applicable); a general explanation of the publication's contents; and ordering information.

1.4.2. Distribution

You receive one library of all the documentation needed to support the product you purchase. Additional libraries and individual manuals are separately priced and must be ordered through your local Unisys representative.

1.4.3. Ordering

Publications are obtained in two ways:

- By individually ordering a particular publication
- By having your name placed on a mailing list

When you place your name on a mailing list, the library memos and all new, revised, and updated publications associated with that mail list are automatically forwarded to you. There are different mailing lists for the various OS/3 products. For additional information regarding mailing lists, contact your local Unisys representative.

1.5. Binders and Index Tabs

A complete set of binders (and index tabs/page breakers, when applicable) is provided with the initial library you receive. If additional libraries or individual documents are ordered, binders must be ordered as well; these binders are priced separately and must be ordered through your local Unisys branch office.

Document Page Size in Inches	Binder Size in Inches	Form Number ¹ for Ordering
6-1/2 x 8-1/2 (less than 250 pages)	9 x 8-1/4 x 3/4	1211778 ²
6-1/2 x 8-1/2 (250 to 500 pages)	9 x 8-1/4 x 1-1/2	1211752^2
8-1/2 x 11 (less than 250 pages)	11-1/2 x 10 x 1	1211810
8-1/2 x 11 (250 to 500 pages)	11-1/2 x 10-1/2 x 1-1/2	1211802
8-1/2 x 11 (500 to 700 pages)	11-1/2 x 11-5/8 x 2	1211794

Notes:

- 1. Your library may also include documents with 3-3/4" by 8-1/2" pages. To order replacement binders for these books, use form number 1211778 or 1211752 depending upon the number of pages.
- 2. A slipcase is included with these binders

1.6. User Comments

A user comments form is included in all manuals except capabilities overviews and reference handbooks. It allows you to submit comments about the document. Each comment is evaluated and you are notified of its disposition.

Occasionally, comments are submitted that really apply to the software rather than to the document. In these instances, your comment is forwarded to the appropriate software development group.

UP-8874 Rev. 3

1.7. Release Levels

The software release level supported by each publication is provided on the library memo and title page. This level reflects the current status of the software at the time the publication is released.

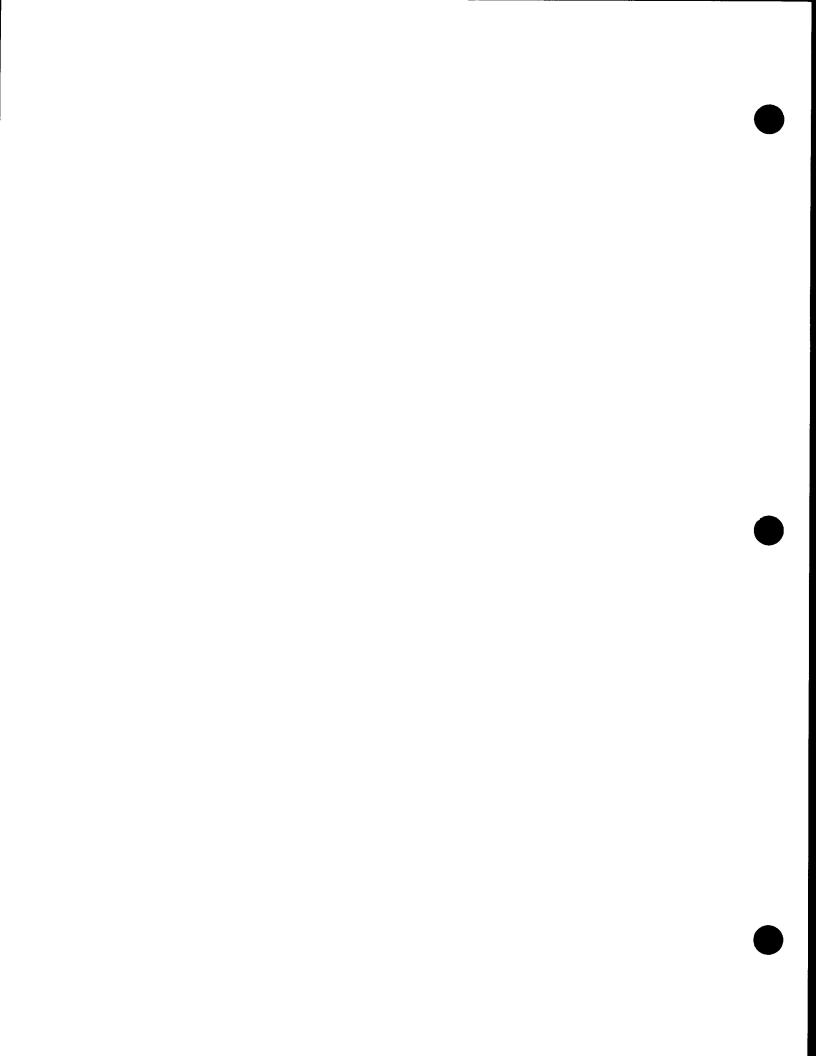
You may receive document revisions or updates that reflect a more current release than your present level. These manuals, however, continue to support previous levels (although the new document may contain enhancements that are not part of your current software).

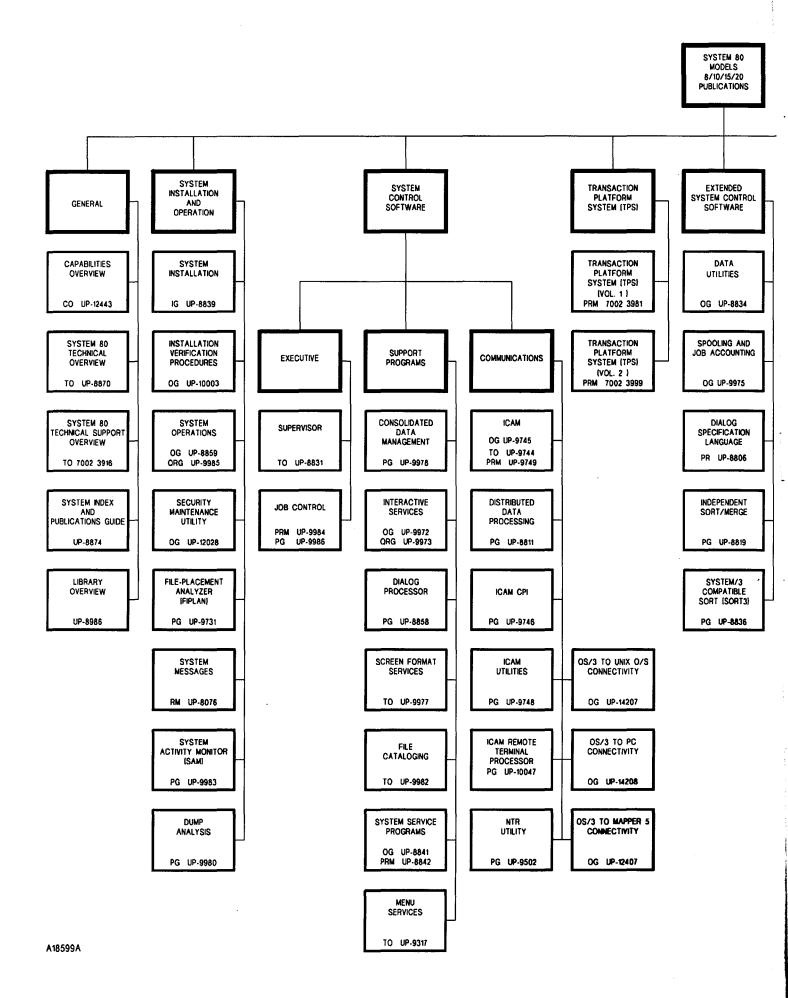
When you receive an update or revision to one of your documents, you can incorporate it into your library by replacing pages (if it is an update) or by replacing the entire document (if it is a revision).

Section 2 **Publications Configuration Charts**

This section contains two charts showing the available System 80 publications. The charts include the title, document number, and type of each publication.

Figure 2-1 shows the models 8/10/15/20 publications. Figure 2-2 shows the model 7E publications.





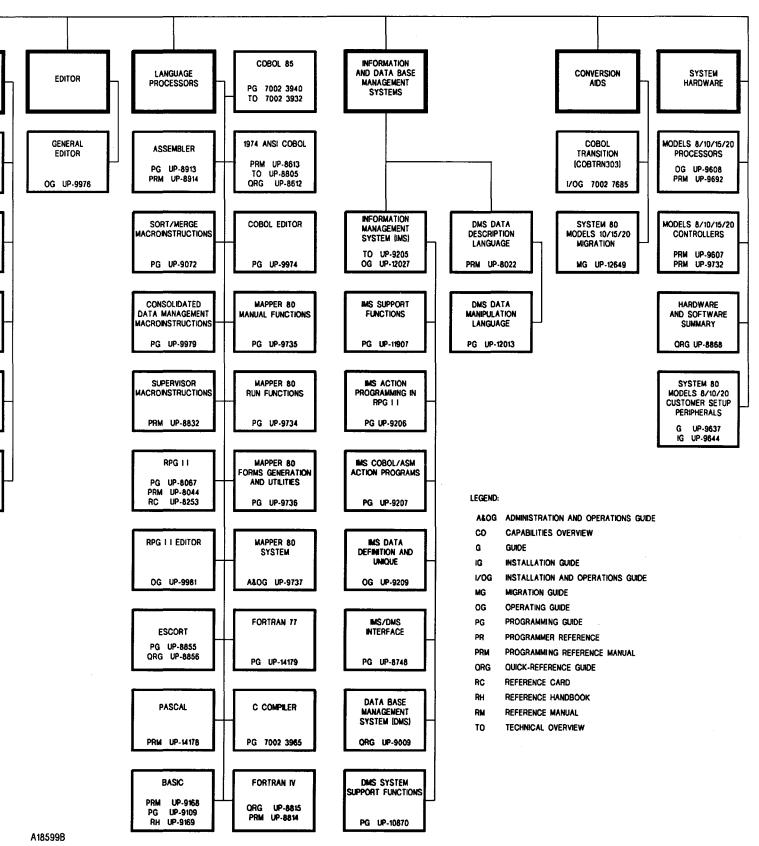
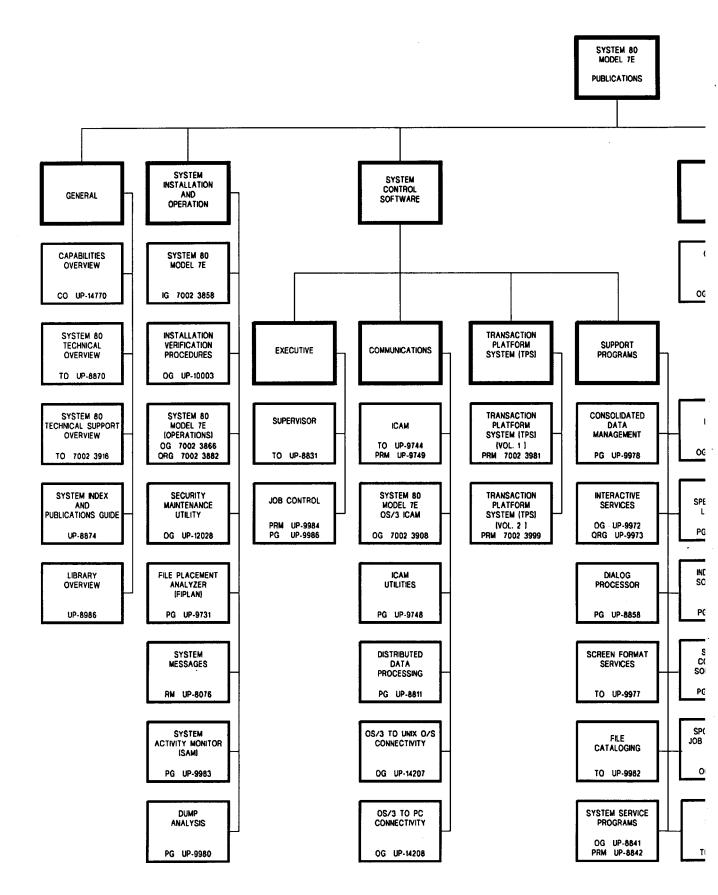


Figure 2-1. System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 User Publications Configuration



A18601A

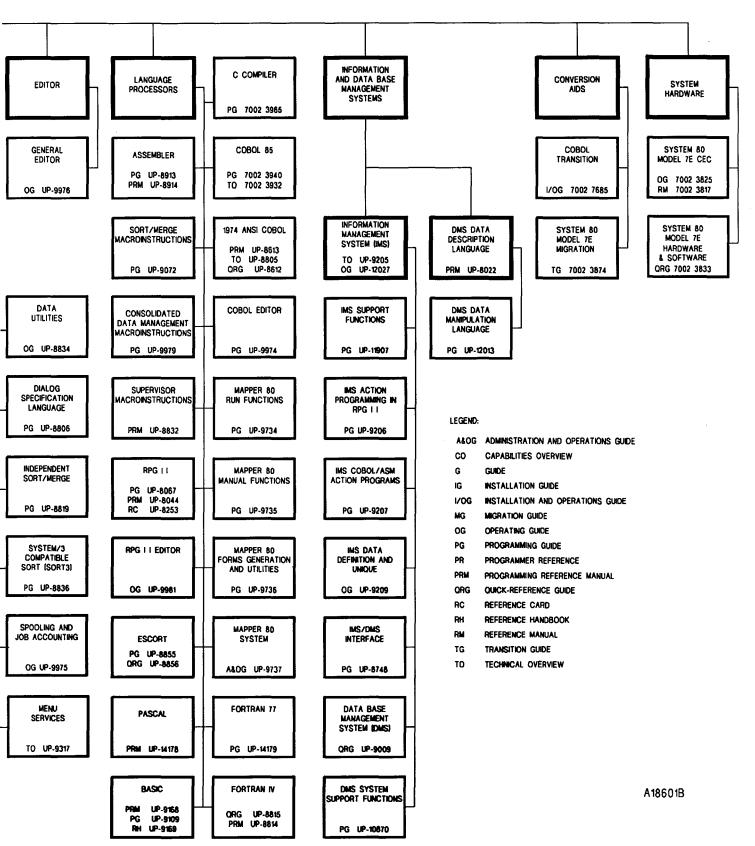


Figure 2-2. System 80 Model 7E User Publications Configuration

Section 3 System Index

3.1. General

This section contains an index of the terms and topics used in System 80 publications. It is designed to be a handy, quick-reference tool for locating the primary documents that explain these terms and topics.

3.2. Which Publications Were Indexed?

The following types of publications were used to compile the system index:

- Programming reference manuals
- Operating guides
- Quick-reference guides
- Installation guides
- Migration guides
- Technical overviews
- Capabilities overviews

3.3. How to Use the System Index

The index is an alphabetized list of terms and topics. Each term in the index is followed by the number of the document that contains information about that term. To find out the name of the document, refer to Table 3-1, which lists the documents in numerical order by number. If a term has modifiers, a document number appears next to each modifier. Where multiple document numbers are given for a term, all documents contain information about that term.

Many terms in the index are modified by an acronym that identifies the source of the particular term or tells you something about that term. Here are two examples:

base register assignment directives (BAL), 8913

This tells you that base register assignment directives are discussed in the document describing basic assembly language (UP-8913).

 data circuit-terminating equipment ICAM, 9744 model 7E, 70023908 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745

This tells you that you'll find information about data circuit-terminating equipment in three different documents, one describing ICAM and the other two relating specifically to the various System 80 models.

Acronyms used in the index are defined in Table 3-2.

Table 3-1. Documents Referenced in the System Index

Doc. No.	Title
UP-7536	Fundamentals of FORTRAN Programmer Reference
UP-8022	DMS Data Description Language Programming Reference Manual
UP-8044	Report Program Generator II (RPG II) Programming Reference Manual
UP-8067	Report Program Generator II (RPG II) Programming Guide
UP-8076	System Messages Reference Manual
UP-8253	Report Program Generator II (RPG II) Reference Card
UP-8424	ICAM Interfacing a Remote Device Handler Programmer Reference
UP-8549	ICAM Direct Data Interface (DDI) User Guide
UP-8550	ICAM Standard MCP Interface Programming Guide
UP-8612	1974 American Standard COBOL Quick-Reference Guide
UP-8613	1974 American Standard COBOL Programming Reference Manual
UP-8748	IMS/DMS Interface Programming Guide
UP-8805	1974 American Standard COBOL Technical Overview
UP-8806	Dialog Specification Language User Guide/Programmer Reference
UP-8811	Distributed Data Processing Programming Guide
UP-8814	FORTRAN IV TM Programming Reference Manual
UP-8815	FORTRAN IV Quick-Reference Guide
UP-8819	Independent Sort/Merge Programming Guide
UP-8831	Supervisor Technical Overview
UP-8832	Supervisor Macroinstructions Programming Reference Manual
UP-8834	Data Utilities Operating Guide
UP-8836	SORT3 Programming Guide
UP-8839	System 80 Installation Guide
UP-8841	System Service Programs (SSP) Operating Guide
UP-8842	System Service Programs (SSP) Programming Reference Manual
UP-8855	ESCORT TM Programming Language Programming Guide
UP-8856	ESCORT Programming Language Quick-Reference Guide
UP-8858	Dialog Processor Programming Guide
UP-8859	System 80 Operations Guide
UP-8868	System 80 Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide
UP-8870	System 80 Technical Overview
UP-8913	Assembler Programming Guide
UP-8914	Assembler Programming Reference Manual
UP-8915	System 80 Operator Maintenance Guide
UP-8986	Library Overview

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} FORTRAN IV is a trademark of SuperSoft Associates. \\ ESCORT is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. \\ \end{tabular}$

continued

Table 3-1. Documents Referenced in the System Index (cont.)

Doc. No.	Title
UP-9009	Data Management System (DMS) Quick-Reference Guide
UP-9072	Sort/Merge Macroinstructions Programming Guide
UP-9109	BASIC Programming Guide
UP-9168	BASIC Programming Reference Manual
UP-9169	BASIC Programming Reference Handbook
UP-9205	Information Management System (IMS) Technical Overview
UP-9206	IMS Action Programming in RPG II Programming Guide
UP-9207	IMS COBOL/Assembler Action Programs Programming Guide
UP-9209	IMS Data Definition and UNIQUE Programming Guide
UP-9317	Menu Services Technical Overview
UP-9318	System/32, 34 to OS/3 Conversion User Guide
UP-9502	NTR Utility Programming Guide
UP-9607	System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 Processor Complex Controllers
	Vol. 1 - Controllers of the Selector Channel and Byte Multiplexer
	Programming Reference Manual
UP-9608	System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 Processor and Central Peripherals
	Operating Guide
UP-9637	System 80 Models 8/10/20 Customer Setup Peripherals Planning Guide
UP-9644	System 80 Models 8/10/20 Customer Setup Peripherals Installation Guide
UP-9692	System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 Processor Programming Reference Manual
UP-9731	File Placement Analyzer (FIPLAN) Programming Guide
UP-9732	System 80 Models 8/10/15/20 Processor Complex Controllers
	Vol. 2 - Controllers and Communications Channels of the I/O Processor
	Programming Reference Manual
UP-9734	MAPPER [®] 80 Run Functions Programming Guide
UP-9735	MAPPER 80 Manual Functions Programming Guide
UP-9736	MAPPER 80 Forms Generation and Utilities Programming Guide
UP-9737	MAPPER 80 Administration and Operations Guide
UP-9744	ICAM Technical Overview
UP-9745	ICAM Operations Guide
UP-9746	ICAM Communications Physical Interface Programming Guide
UP-9748	ICAM Utilities Programming Guide
UP-9749	ICAM Programming Reference Manual
UP-9972	Interactive Services Operating Guide
UP-9973	Interactive Services Commands and Facilities Quick-Reference Guide
UP-9974	COBOL Editor (COBEDT) Programming Guide
UP-9975	Spooling and Job Accounting Operating Guide

MAPPER is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation.

continued

Table 3-1. Documents Referenced in the System Index (cont.)

UP-9976 UP-9977 UP-9978 UP-9978 Consolidated Data Management (CDM) Programming Guide UP-9980 UP-9980 UP-9981 UP-9981 UP-9981 UP-9982 UP-9982 UP-9983 UP-9983 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9985 UP-9985 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9987 UP-9987 UP-9987 UP-9988 UP-9988 UP-9988 UP-9988 UP-9989 UP-9989 UP-9989 UP-9989 UP-9989 UP-9980 UP-1003 UP-9980 UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-12089 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12081 UP-12091 UP-12081 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-14179 Pascal Programming Guide UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14209 UP-14	Doc. No.	Title
UP-9978 Consolidated Data Management (CDM) Programming Guide UP-9979 CDM Macroinstructions Programming Guide UP-9980 Dump Analysis Programming Guide UP-9981 RPG II Editor Operations Guide UP-9982 File Cataloging Technical Overview UP-9983 System Activity Monitor Programming Guide UP-9984 Job Control Programming Reference Manual UP-9985 System Operations Quick-Reference Guide UP-10003 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10047 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10870 DMS Support Functions Programming Guide UP-11907 UP-11907 UMS System Support Functions Programming Guide UP-12013 DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide UP-12027 UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12028 UP-12040 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12405 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12406 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Disk UP-12407 UP-1243 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14178 Pascal Programming Reference Manual FORTRAN 77 Programming Reference Manual FORTRAN 77 Programming Reide UP-14207 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14209 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual VSystem 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide	UP-9976	General Editor (EDT) Operating Guide
UP-9979 CDM Macroinstructions Programming Guide UP-9981 RPG II Editor Operations Guide UP-9982 File Cataloging Technical Overview System Activity Monitor Programming Guide UP-9983 UP-9984 Job Control Programming Reference Manual UP-9985 System Operations Quick-Reference Guide UP-9986 Job Control Language Programming Guide UP-10003 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10870 DMS Support Functions Programming Guide UP-110870 UP-11987 UP-11987 UP-12013 DMS Support Functions Programming Guide UP-12013 DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide UP-12027 Information Management System (IMS) Operations Guide UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12406 UP-12406 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12407 UP-12405 UP-12405 UP-12406 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Disk UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 MS Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-14178 UP-14179 GORTAN 77 Programming Guide UP-14207 UP-14208 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14207 UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14207 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14209 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14770 US/3 US/3 UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview UP-1478 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14207 US/3 US/3 US/4 US/4 US/4 US/4 US/4 US/4 US/4 US/4	UP-9977	Screen Format Services Technical Overview
UP-9980 Dump Analysis Programming Guide UP-9981 RPG II Editor Operations Guide IP-9982 File Cataloging Technical Overview UP-9983 System Activity Monitor Programming Guide UP-9984 Job Control Programming Reference Manual UP-9985 System Operations Quick-Reference Guide UP-9986 Job Control Language Programming Guide UP-10003 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10047 ICAM Remote Terminal Processor (RTP) Programming Guide UP-10870 DMS Support Functions Programming Guide UP-11907 IMS System Support Functions Programming Guide UP-11907 IMS System Support Functions Programming Guide UP-12013 DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide UP-12015 DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide UP-12027 Information Management System (IMS) Operations Guide UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12031 DMS Operations Guide UP-12406 COn-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12406 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Disk UP-12407 UP-12407 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-12407 UP-12409 System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14178 Pascal Programming Reference Manual UP-14179 UP-14207 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14209 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14700 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Capabilities	UP-9978	Consolidated Data Management (CDM) Programming Guide
UP-9981 UP-9982 UP-9983 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9985 System Activity Monitor Programming Guide UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9987 UP-9987 System Operations Quick-Reference Manual UP-9988 UP-10003 UP-10003 UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-12013 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12031 UP-12040 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14200 UP-14200 UP-14201 UP-14202 UP-14203 UP-14204 UP-14205 UP-14206 UP-14207 UP-14208 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual UP-14700 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Deperations Guide	UP-9979	CDM Macroinstructions Programming Guide
UP-9982 UP-9983 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9985 UP-9985 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-10003 UP-10003 UP-10047 UP-18070 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12047 UP-12047 UP-12049 UP-12049 UP-12040 UP-	UP-9980	Dump Analysis Programming Guide
UP-9983 UP-9984 UP-9984 UP-9985 UP-9985 UP-9986 UP-10003 UP-10003 UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-119870 UP-119870 UP-119870 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12408 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-1427 UP-1428 UP-14285 UP-14285 UP-14287 UP-14286 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-14480 UP-1479 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview System 80 Models 10-20 Migration Guide UP-1478 UP-14487 UP-14497 UP-14498 UP-14790 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide	UP-9981	RPG II Editor Operations Guide
UP-9984 UP-9985 UP-9986 UP-9986 UP-10003 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-11907 IMS System Support Functions Programming Guide UP-12013 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12027 UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-12407 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-12409 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide	UP-9982	File Cataloging Technical Overview
UP-9985 UP-9986 UP-10003 UP-10003 Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11908 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12028 UP-12040 UP-12406 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12408 UP-12433 UP-12435 UP-12435 UP-12436 UP-12437 UP-12438 UP-12438 UP-12439 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12444 UP-12444 UP-12454 UP-12454 UP-12469 UP-12469 UP-12479 UP-12479 UP-12483 UP-12497 UP-12498 UP-12497 UP-12498 UP-12498 UP-12499 UP-1479 UP-1479 System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14298 UP-14298 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP	UP-9983	System Activity Monitor Programming Guide
UP-9986 UP-10003 UP-10004 UP-10047 UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12440 UP-12450 UP-12460 UP-12470 UP-12480 UP-12480 UP-12497 UP-12497 UP-12498 UP-12498 UP-1479 UP-1479 UP-1479 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-1420	UP-9984	Job Control Programming Reference Manual
UP-10003 UP-10047 UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-11987 UP-11997 UP-11997 UP-11997 UP-11998 UP-12013 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12440 UP-12440 UP-12440 UP-12440 UP-12447 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14280 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-1479 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-1479 UP-14297 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14298 UP-14398 UP-1479 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14398 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-14297 UP-14298 UP-142	UP-9985	System Operations Quick-Reference Guide
UP-10047 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-10870 UP-11907 UP-11907 UP-11908 UP-11908 UP-11908 UP-11908 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-11909 UP-12013 UP-12013 UP-12020 UP-12020 UP-12020 UP-12021 UP-12020 UP-12021 UP-12021 UP-12022 UP-12023 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-	UP-9986	Job Control Language Programming Guide
UP-10870 DMS Support Functions Programming Guide UP-11907 IMS System Support Functions Programming Guide UP-11954 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Transfer UP-12013 DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide UP-12027 Information Management System (IMS) Operations Guide UP-12028 Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide UP-12031 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12406 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Disk UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14178 UP-14179 FORTRAN 77 Programming Reference Manual UP-14207 US/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14207 UP-14208 US/3 to PC Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14700 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide T0023833 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 10003	Installation Verification Procedures Operating Guide
UP-11907 UP-11954 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-12409 UP-12407 UP-12409 UP-14709 UP-14709 UP-14709 UP-14709 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-	UP - 10047	ICAM Remote Terminal Processor (RTP) Programming Guide
UP-11954 UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12040 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-12609 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-12609 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-10870	DMS Support Functions Programming Guide
UP-12013 UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12031 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12408 UP-12408 UP-12409 UP-12409 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-12417 UP-12418 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14207 UP-14208 System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-11907	IMS System Support Functions Programming Guide
UP-12027 UP-12028 UP-12031 UP-12031 PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14307 UP-14307 UP-14479 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14370 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manual System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-11954	PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Transfer
UP-12031 UP-12031 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14308 UP-14479 UP-14479 UP-14509 UP-	UP-12013	DMS Data Manipulation Language Programming Guide
UP-12031 UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14370 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 12027	Information Management System (IMS) Operations Guide
UP-12406 UP-12407 UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-12028	Security Maintenance Utility Operations Guide
UP-12407 UP-12443 UP-12649 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-1470 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-12031	PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Extract
UP-12443 UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview UP-14770 System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-1470 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview 70023817 70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 12406	PC On-line Software Guide to On-line Disk
UP-12649 UP-14178 UP-14179 UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview 70023817 70023825 70023833 70023858 70023866 System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 12407	OS/3 MAPPER 5 System Connectivity Operating Guide
UP-14178 UP-14179 Pascal Programming Reference Manual FORTRAN 77 Programming Guide UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview 70023817 70023825 70023833 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 12443	System 80 Models 10-20 Capabilities Overview
UP-14179 UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14700 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 12649	System 80 Models 10/15/20 Migration Guide
UP-14207 UP-14208 UP-14208 UP-14770 TOS/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 14178	Pascal Programming Reference Manual
UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview 70023817 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu 70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide 70023833 System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide 70023858 System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 14179	FORTRAN 77 Programming Guide
UP-14208 UP-14770 System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview 70023817 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu 70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide 70023833 System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide 70023858 System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 14207	OS/3 to UNIX® OS/3 Connectivity Operating Guide
70023817 70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP-14208	
70023817 70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Programming Reference Manu System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	UP - 14770	System 80 Model 7E Capabilities Overview
70023825 System 80 Model 7E Central Equipment Complex Operating Guide System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	70023817	·
70023833 System 80 Model 7E Hardware and Software Quick-Reference Guide 70023858 System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide 70023866 System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	70023825	
70023858 System 80 Model 7E Installation Guide 70023866 System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	70023833	
70023866 System 80 Model 7E Operations Guide	70023858	
	70023866	
70023874 System 80 Model 7E Transition Guide	1	'
70023882 System 80 Model 7E Quick-Reference Guide	70023882	,

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

continued

Table 3-1. Documents Referenced in the System Index (cont.)

Doc. No.	Title	
70023908	System 80 Model OS/3 ICAM Operations Guide	
70023916	System 80 Technical Support Overview	
70023932	COBOL 85 Technical Overview	
70023940	COBOL 85 Programming Reference Manual	
70023965	C Compiler Programming Reference Manual	
70023981	Transaction Platform System (TPS) Programming Reference Manual (Vol. 1)	
70023999	Transaction Platform System (TPS) Programming Reference Manual (Vol. 2)	
70027685	COBTRN303 Installation and Operations Guide	

Table 3-2. Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in the System Index

Acronym	Meaning
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASMTRN	Assembly program translator
BAL	Basic assembly language
BSC	Binary synchronous communications
CDIB	Common data interface block
CDM	Consolidated data management
CMCS	COBOL message control system
COBEDT	COBOL editor
COBOL	Common Business Oriented Language
CPI	Communications physical interface
CUP	Communications user program
DDI	Direct data interface
DDL	Data description language
DDP	Distributed data processing
DICE	Device independent control expressions
DMCL	Data media control language
DML	Data manipulation language
DMS	Data base management system
DP	Dialog processor
DSL	Dialog specification language
DSLT	Dialog specification language translator
DUPL	Data utility processor language
DUST	Deferred user service task
EBCDIC	Extended Binary Coded decimal Interchange Code
EDT	General editor
FIPLAN	File placement analyzer
FPU	File processing utility
ICAM	Integrated communications access method
IDES	ICAM device emulation system
IMS	Information management system
IS	Interactive services
ITF	ICAM trace facility
IVP	Installation verification procedures
JCL	Job control language
JCON1	Job control conversion utility
MCP	Message control program
MCT	Message control table
MIRAM	Multiple indexed random access method
MPPS	Message processing procedure specifications
NTR	Nine-thousand remote utility system
OCL	Operation control language

continued

Table 3-2. Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in the System Index (cont.)

Acronym	Meaning
PC	Personal computer
PCTRAN	PC file transfer utility
RBP	Remote batch processor
RDH	Remote device handler
RIB	Resource information block
RPG	Report program generator
RPGEDT	RPG II editor
RTP	Remote terminal processor
SAM	System activity monitor
SAT	Sequential access technique
SDU	System definition utility
SFS	Screen format services
SMP	Software maintenance program
SMU	Security maintenance utility
SSP	System service programs
STDMCP	Standard MCP interface
STEP	Synchronous terminal emulation package
SYSCON	System console
TPS	Transaction platform pystem
UNIQUE	Uniform inquiry update element
UPSI	User program switch indicator
UTS	Universal terminal system
VSN	Volume serial number
VTOC	Volume table of contents
vv	VTOC verify
WS	Workstation
WSAM	Workstation access method

A	ADDROUT (address out)
	file, processing (RPG II), 8067
AAAA system state (models 8-20), 9732	keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819, 9072
ABNORM parameter, EXEC statement (JCL), 9986	sort (SORT3), 8836
abnormal termination (supervisor), 8831	adjusted base time (SAM), 9983
ABR file (general), 8870	after-image of data base pages (DMS), 10870
ABRDUMP (abbreviated job dump)	after-images, offline recovery (IMS), 9205
option (JCL), 9986	AL-bus (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732
routine (dump analysis), 9980	alarm beeper, console
absolute expression (BAL), 8913	model 7E, 70023866, 70023882
access control lock (DMS), 8022	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839, 9985
ACCESS jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984	ALIB parameter
accounting	LINK jproc call (JCL), 9986
AMS (accounting management system) (general),	SSP, 8841
8870	ALLOC jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
job (general), 8870	allocation map (SSP), 8841
record formats (spooling and job accounting), 9975	alphabet-name screen (COBEDT), 9974
records, suppressing printing (JCL), 9986	alphabetic instruction listing (BAL), 8913
workstation sessions (interactive services), 9972	alter/display frame (models 8-20), 9608
ACK (acknowledge) control sequence (ICAM RTP), 10047	ALTER statement
ACN=account-number option (JCL), 9986	JCL, 9984, 9983
action program routing	supervisor, 8832
DDP, 8811	alternate
IMS COBOL/assembler, 9207	collating sequence (SORT3), 8836
action programs	library files (JCL), 9986
COBOL/DML (IMS), 9205	printer characteristics (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
IMS (COBOL 74), 8613	process file, defining label (model 7E ICAM),
IMS data definition, 9209	70023908
IMS system support, 11907	record keys screen, (COBEDT), 9974
RPG II, 8067, 9206	tracks (SSP), 8841
action word (sort/merge), 8819	ALTJCS statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
activate waiting task (POST) (supervisor), 8832	ALTLOD parameter, LINK jproc call (JCL), 9986
activation record (IMS), 11907	ALTRK parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
active	AMS (accounting management system) (general), 8870
count, IOSTCW (model 7E), 70023817	AP92 printer (model 7E), 70023825
directive (IORB) (model 7E), 70023817	AP9215-1 printer (model 7E), 70023833
threads (DMS), 10870	arccosine (C language), 70023965
activity	arcsine (C language), 70023965
logging (DDP), 8811	arctangent (C language), 70023965
monitor, support operations (general), 8870	arctangent of ratio (C language), 70023965
request packets (ARPs) (IMS), 11907	area
activity request packet (ARP) pools model 7E ICAM, 70023908, 9744	codes in MCIC (model 7E), 70023817 index organization (DMS), 10870
models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745, 9744	looks (DMS), 10870, 8022
	ARGLST macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
addressing constants (BAL), 8913	arm positioning (SAM), 9983
function (model 7E), 70023817	ARP (activity request packet) pools
function (models 8-20), 9692	model 7E ICAM, 70023908, 9744
operators (C language), 70023965	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745, 9744
	···

array	ATTACH
BASIC, 9109	macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
controlled (DSL), 8806	processing (model 7E installation), 70023858
dialog specification language, 8806	attention interrupts, printer (model 7E installation),
fields (ESCORT), 8855	70023858
FORTRAN IV, 8814	AUDCONF (audit-continuity file)
RPG II, 8067	errors (IMS COBOL/assembler), 9207
variable (BASIC), 9168	IMS, 9205
array/table delimiter specification screen (RPG II editor),	IMS/DMS, 8748, 11907
9981	AUDFILE internal file (IMS), 9205
AS-bus (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732	audit file
ASCII	description, 8870
BAL, 8913	dialog processor, 8858
character codes (model 7E), 70023833	IMS, 11907
character codes (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	model 7E SYSGEN dialog, 70023858
collating sequence (sort/merge), 9072	
sort/merge, 8819	models 3-6 and 8-20 SYSGEN dialog, 8839
SORT3, 8836	audit records, specifying number (IMS), 11907
standard volume organization (CDM), 9978	audit utility (DMS), 10870
tape (data utilities), 8834	auto
volume organization, magnetic tape (general), 8870	report options, specification screen (RPG II editor),
ASCII/EBCDIC/Hollerith correspondence (CDM), 9978	9981
ASCII-to-EBCDIC translation table (CDM), 9978	report (RPG II), 8067
ASGPR parameter, ATT routine (SSP), 8842, 8841	transmit feature (IMS), 9206
	AUTO
ASGTK parameter, ATT routine (SSP), 8842, 8841 ASM proc call (JCL), 9984	keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
assembler	proc call (JCL), 9984
1-1	auto-sense transfer (model 7E), 70023817
BAL, 8913	automatic
coding form (supervisor), 8832	backward recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748
listing, specifying format (JCL), 9984	deletion processing (SSP), 8841
assembly language processor (JCL), 9984	inclusion processing (SSP), 8841
assignment 70 to a 2000005	line buffering routines (model 7E ICAM), 70023908
operators (C language), 70023965	line buffering routines (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM),
statements (FORTRAN 77), 14179	9745
assumed decimal fields (ESCORT), 8855	overlay control processing (SSP), 8841
asterisk (*)	register allocation (C language), 70023965
comment line (COBOL 85), 70023940	retry, recoverable errors (model 7E), 70023858
in overlay structure fields (ESCORT), 8855	set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748
line (MAPPER 80), 9735	spooling program (HASP), 10047
operator (BASIC), 9168	terminal logon, STEP CMD file (SSP), 8841
PICTURE symbol (COBOL 85), 70023940	volume recognition (AVR) (model 7E) 70023858,
ASUPD parameter, ATT routine (SSP), 8842, 8841	70023866
ASURF parameter, ATT routine (SSP), 8842, 8841	volume table of contents verification (model 7E),
ASYNC device, LINE operand (model 7E ICAM), 70023908	70023858
asynchronous	automatic dialing
balanced mode (ICAM technical overview), 9744	IMS, 11907
event register (models 8-20 processor	model 7E ICAM, 70023908
communications), 9732	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745
ATT routine (SSP), 8841, 8842	models 8-20 processor communications 9732

auxiliary	pseudoterminals (IMS), 11907
printer, workstation (general), 8870	system configuration (model 7E), 70023858
storage, work area assignments (sort/merge), 8819,	terminals (RPG II), 8067
8836	transaction processing (IMS), 11907
AVR time, verifying VTOC (model 7E), 70023882	batch quick-before-looks (DMS), 10870, 8022, 8748
AWAKE macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	Baudot table, 9746
	BCC (block check character) (ICAM), 9744
	BCS remote terminal (RPG II), 8067
	BCSW field descriptions (models 8-20), 9607
В	BDM and CDM media support (models 10/15/20 migration), 12649
B field (base register) (model 7E), 70023817	before-image of data base pages (DMS), 10870
B-type constant (BAL), 8913	before-images (IMS), 9205
backout feature	beginning-of-group demarcator records (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023858	beginning-of-group header record format (SSP), 8841
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	Bessel function (C language), 70023965
backslash newline sequence (C language), 70023965	BFILES macro (ICAM utilities), 9748
backup	BGAD parameter (SSP), 8841
devices (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	bidirectional fields (SFS), 9977
libraries (model 7E), 70023874	binary
programs and files (interactive services), 9972	constants, padding (BAL), 8913
SYSRES, building (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	data format (RPG II), 8067
backward file recovery (IMS), 11907	fields (ESCORT), 8855
BAL (basic assembly language)	job number, determining (SAM), 9983
action programs (IMS), 9207	overflow interrupt (JCL), 9984, 9986
dump, 9980	representation (BAL), 8913
instructions, 8913	search (RPG II), 8067
language processor (general), 8870, 8913	binary synchronous communications (See BSC.)
macroinstructions for screen formats (SFS), 9977	bit parameter
program level interface (DDP), 8811	BASIC, 9109
programs, restarting (JCL), 9984	setting operations (RPG II), 8067
base and displacement constants (BAL), 8913	string (DSL), 8806
base displacement address (B/D) (supervisor), 8832	bitfield declarator (C language), 70023965
base register assignment directives (BAL), 8913	bitwise operators (C language), 70023965
base type of declaration (C language), 70023965	blank after field (RPG II), 8067
BASIC	blank characters (RPG II), 8067
command (interactive services), 9972, 9973	blanks, edit words (RPG II), 8067
concepts, 9109	BLK
error messages, 9109	librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842
installation verification procedure used with, 10003	parameter, changing extent specs (JCL), 9986
language processor (general), 8870	BLKSIZE
programming, 9168	keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819
work files (model 7E), 70023858	NTRGEN LOCAL parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),
basic assembly language (See BAL.)	8839
basic processing unit (BPU) (models 10-20), 12443	block
batch	addressing (supervisor), 8832
environment disk copy routines (SSP), 8841	check character (ICAM), 9744
format generator (SFS), 9977	data subprograms (FORTRAN 77), 14179
job processing (models 10-20), 12443	description, 8870
processing in multithread IMS, 12027	dialog specification language, 8806
processing an announcement and processing	

header bytes (RPG II), 8067 IF statement (FORTRAN 77), 14179 indexed sequential file (RPG II), 8067 interactive services, 9973 length field (RPG II), 8067 length, optional selection (SSP), 8841 level declarations (C language), 70023965 load code sets (SSP), 8841 number processing, TSAT (supervisor), 8832 numbering commands, ITCU (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732 numbering, tape volumes (JCL), 9986 size (data utilities), 8834 sort/merge, 8819	buffer analysis routine (SSP), 8841 pool information (model 7E), 70023866 pool information (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 size, MILOAD utility (data utilities), 8834 buffers, printer (general), 8870 BUF=nXm option (JCL), 9986 bulk extend, MIRAM files (data utilities), 8834 bulletin default value (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 modifying (model 7E), 70023882 module (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839 system (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839 values, modifying (model 7E), 70023866
system service programs, 8841 blocking size (SORT3), 8836 BOF option (JCL), 9986 BOG librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842 Boolean data items not supported by OS/3 COBOL 74, 9318	burst mode output writer (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 spooling and job accounting, 9975 byte-for-byte copy (PC on-line), 12406
bounded strings (C language), 70023965 branching	C
BAL, 8913 BASIC, 9109 dialog (dialog processor), 8858 dialog specification language, 8806 RPG II, 8067 table (sort/merge), 8819 within a procedure file (general editor), 9976	C language extensions, 70023965 installation verification, 10003 programming, 70023965 C-STOP error (models 8-20), 9608 indicator, system control panel (models 8-20), 9608
within a procedure file (interactive services), 9973 breakpointing description, 8870 IMS, 9205, 12027 interactive services, 9972, 9973 model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 spooled files through interactive services, 9972 spooling and job accounting files, 9975	state (models 8-20), 9692 state (model 7E), 70023817 cabinet exteriors, cleaning (model 7E), 70023825 CACH macro (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745 parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839 statement (model 7E), 70023908 cache CM command (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882
BRKPT commands (IMS), 12027 BSC (binary synchronous communication) ASCII character interpretation table, 9746 EBCDIC character interpretation table, 9746 ICAM RTP, 10047 model 7E, 70023908, 70023874 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745 transcode table, 9746	CM command (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 communications messages (ICAM RTP), 10047 CACHE parameter, DD statement (JCL), 9986 CALC DMS DML, 12013 IMS/DMS command, 8748 mode (DMS), 8022
BSC5 support function (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732 BT3200 magnetic tape subsystem (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	parameter (sort/merge), 9072 routine (DMS system support), 10870 calculation specification screen (RPG II editor), 9981 CALL macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 call progress signal (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745

CALL structures (DMS DML), 12013	CDIB (common data interface block) macro
Canada DATAPAC public data network, 9744	DDP, 8811
CANCEL macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	NTR utility, 9502
canned job control streams (SSP), 8841	sort/merge, 9072
card	CDIQ (channel device interruption queue) (model 7E),
file programming considerations (CDM), 9978	70023817
formats/file conventions (general), 8870	CDM (consolidated data management)
functions, system utility symbiont (SSP), 8841	ICAM RTP, 10047
libraries, SAT librarian (SSP), 8841	mode (IMS system support), 11907
punch characteristics (general), 8870	parameter, IMSCONF (IMS), 9205
punch files, output to (spooling and job accounting),	relationship (FORTRAN IV), 8814
9975	CDML (conversational data base manipulation language)
punch routine messages (ICAM RTP), 10047	commands, 10870
reader characteristics (general), 8870	CDSSC (channel device state sequence code) (model 7E),
reader controller (models 8-20 processor	70023817
communications), 9732	CD1 through CD15 parameters, VFB statement (JCL),
utility functions (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	9986
card-to-disk operation (data utilities), 8834	central processor (models 10-20), 12443
carriage control conventions (FORTRAN IV), 8814	CHAIN
CARTID parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986	operation (RPG II), 8067
CARTNAME parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986	pointers (DMS DML), 12013
CAT statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	statement (BASIC), 9109, 9168
catalog manipulation utility	verb (IMS), 9206
installation verification, 10003	chain-immediate (CI) flag (model 7E), 70023817
models 10-20, 12443	channel
catalog password (data utilities), 8834	address in MCIC (model 7E), 70023817
cataloging files	address words (See CAW.)
description, 8870	addresses (models 8-20), 9692
ESCORT, 8855	control block (model 7E), 70023817
LBL file catalog (JCL), 9984	control check bit (model 7E), 70023817
CAW (channel address words)	control routine (ICAM), 8550
field descriptions (models 8-20), 9607	data check bit (model 7E), 70023817
model 7E, 70023817	flags in OCB (model 7E), 70023817
CC statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	logout (model 7E), 70023817
CCA (communications control area)	numbers (RPG II), 8067
ICAM, 8550	programming operation (models 8-20), 9607
IMS, 11907, 9205	setter (BASIC), 9168
model 7E, 70023908, 70023882	state word (CSW) (model 7E), 70023817
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 8839, 9985	status (model 7E), 70023817
RPG II, 8067	timeout (CTO) (models 8-20), 9692
CCW (channel command word)	channel command (CC) flag (model 7E), 70023817
instruction (BAL), 8913	channel command word (See CCW.)
models 8-20, 9607	channel not operational I/O system state (model 7E),
CDA size specification (IMS), 9206	70023817
CDI, conversion to DTF	channel working I/O system state (model 7E), 70023817
model 7E 70023874	CHAP macroinstruction (supervisor) 8832

3-13

models 10/15/20, 12649

cnaracter	CMM
alternate collating (RPG II), 8067	asynchronous function (models 8-20 processor
constants, padding (BAL), 8913	communications), 9732
conversion codes (BAL), 8913	synchronous function (models 8-20 processor
conversion table (model 7E), 70023833	communications), 9732
conversion table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	CMT parameter
detect table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986
edit words (RPG II), 8067	SSP, 8841
fields (RPG II), 8067	CNTCD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
interpretation tables (ICAM CPI), 9746	CNTRL macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
interpretation tables (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	coarse-level index, MIRAM disk files (CDM), 9978
mismatch (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	COBEDT programming guide, 9974
protection feature (model 7E), 70023908	COBGEN phase
string values (BAL), 8913	model 7E, 70023858
translation (RPG II), 8067	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
CHC addresses (models 8-20), 9607	COBOL
CHCB (channel control block) (model 7E), 70023817	action programs (IMS COBOL/assembler), 9207
check block code (CBC) (model 7E), 70023817	compiler, configured using SYSGEN (models 3-6 and 8
check stop (See C-STOP.)	20), 8839
checkpoint	conversion (model 7E), 70023874
dump (supervisor), 8832	editor (COBEDT) (interactive services), 9972, 9973
records (JCL), 9984, 9986	elements (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
checkpoint/restart capability (supervisor), 8831, 8832	general, 8870
checksum word (sort/merge), 8819	IMS and UNIQUE, 9209
CHG librarian control statement, MIRAM (SSP), 8841,	installation verification procedure, 10003
8842	interactive services, 9973
CHGVSN/CGV routine (SSP), 8841	message control system (CMCS), 9744, 9748
child record, defining (IMS/DMS), 8748	naming your files (JCL), 9986
CHKPT macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	proc call (JCL), 9984
choice mode (DSL), 8806	programs, ICAM (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
circuit-switched public data network	programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977
ICAM overview, 9744	sample dump (dump analysis), 9980
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	shared code data area (IMS system support), 11907
circular shift (FORTRAN 77), 14179	syntax error detection and handling (COBEDT), 9974
class condition (COBOL 74), 8613	verb skeleton screens (COBEDT), 9974
class monitoring (SAM), 9983	COBOL/DML
CLIB parameter	action programs (IMS), 9205
linkage editor jproc call (JCL), 9986	source program (DMS DML), 12013
SSP, 8841	COBOL 74
clock, enabling console	error messages (IMS COBOL/Assembler), 9207
model 7E, 70023882, 70023866	extensions, 8613
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985	proc call (JCL), 9984
clock ticks, getting (C language), 70023965	programming, 8613
CLOSE macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	technical overview, 8805
CM command (See cache.)	

COBOL 85	commit points (IMS/DMS), 8748
extensions, 70023940, 70023932	common data interface block (CDIB)
glossary, 70023940	consolidated data management, 9979
proc call (JCL), 9984	sort/merge, 9072
programming manual, 70023940	common storage processing (SSP), 8841
technical overview, 70023932	communications
COBTRN303	adapter (CA) (IMS), 9205
model 7E, 70023874	awake facility (ICAM), 8550
models 10/15/20 migration guide, 12649	CM messages (ICAM RTP), 10047
code	COBOL 74, 8805
edit (RPG II), 8067	errors (general), 8870
generation statements, repetitive (BAL), 8913	files (RPG II), 8067
set components (SSP), 8841	general description, 8870
shared (SSP), 8841	generation parameters (model 7E), 70023858
CODEX 5212R modem (models 8-20), 9608	hardware (ICAM), 9744
coding lines, defining relationship (SORT3), 8836	ICAM elements (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
collating sequence	interprogram (COBOL 74), 8613
RPG II, 8067	message format control (IMS system support), 11907
sort/merge, 8819	migration (models 10/15/20 migration guide), 12649
SORT3, 8836	model 7E, 70023908
column binary code	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
CDM, 9978	models 8-20, 9732
data utilities, 8834	network controller (ICAM), 8550
COM	output printer (See COP.)
class items (SAM), 9983	physical interface (See CPI.)
directive (BAL), 8913	region, SET statement (JCL), 9986
librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842	subsystems (models 10-20), 12443
monitoring class (SAM), 9983	user program (See CUP.)
combined file (RPG II), 8067	communications control area (See CCA.)
COMM DLP, 70023833	compare (data utilities), 8834
COMM, SUPGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	compare and test operations (RPG II), 8067
command chaining	compare instructions (BAL), 8913
model 7E, 70023817	comparison operators (BASIC), 9109
models 8-20, 9607	compile-time switch (COBOL 85), 70023940
command exception status (model 7E), 70023817	compiler listing format (JCL), 9984
COMMCT	complementary error function (C language), 70023965
generation (IMS system support), 11907	complex
phase (model 7E), 70023908, 70023858	conditions (COBOL 74), 8613
phase (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839, 9745	constants (FORTRAN IV), 8814
•	relocatable expressions (BAL), 8913
phase of system generation (NTR utility), 9502	•
system generation (IMS), 9205	compressed
COMMDLP	card code (CDM), 9978
ICAM utilities, 9748	source module (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023858, 70023866	concatenation operator (BASIC), 9109
comments, changing in module header record (SSP),	concurrent processing (IMS/DMS), 8748
8841	CONDATA file (IMS), 11907, 9205

conditional	consolidated data management (CDM)	
assembly (BAL), 8913	ESCORT, 8855	
branching (JCL), 9984, 9986	general information, 8870	
display properties, specifying (SFS), 9977	IMS system support, 11907	
erase/replenish screen, (SFS), 9977	macros, 9979	
field display dialog screen (SFS), 9977	macros (NTR utility), 9502	
field protection dialog screen (SFS), 9977	menu services, 9317	
force (SORT3), 8836	models 10-20, 12443	
indicators (SFS), 9977	programming, 9978	
preprocessor directives (C language), 70023965	sort/merge, 9072	
retention dialog screen (SFS), 9977	constants	
transfer of control within a program (BASIC), 9109	figurative (COBOL 85), 70023940	
values screens (SFS), 9977	FORTRAN IV, 8814	
conditional expressions	RPG II, 8067	
COBOL 74, 8613	shared (SSP), 8841	
COBOL 85, 70023940	contiguous space, extent (sort/merge), 8819	
DSL, 8806	contiguous storage space, allocating (general editor),	
conditions entries, calculation (RPG II), 8067	9976	
confidence tests, system	contingency error processing (SSP), 8841, 8870	
model 7E, 70023825	continuity data area	
models 8-20, 8859	CDA (IMS), 9205	
CONFIG.SYS file, copying (PC on-line software), 12406	IMS system support, 11907	
configuration	RPG II, 8067	
control frame (models 8-20), 9608	continuous output feature (IMS), 9205, 11907	
field (RPG II), 8067	control	
process (IMS), 11907	break (RPG II), 8067	
configurator library files, assigning (IMS system support),	card specifications form (RPG II), 8067	
11907	character detect tables (models 8-20 processor	
configure function, windows (model 7E), 70023882	communications), 9732	
connect-free reporting in COBOL programs (SFS), 9977,	division screen (COBEDT), 9974	
8613	fields, modifying (JCL), 9986	
connecting a workstation to a job (interactive services),	fields (SORT3), 8836	
9972	information check (FORTRAN IV), 8814	
console	interpretation table (models 8-20 processor	
alarm beeper (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882	communications), 9732	
alarm beeper (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839, 9985	level indicators (RPG II), 8067	
display, reconstructing (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	line (ESCORT), 8855	
files (RPG II), 8067	line, restoring (MAPPER 80 manual functions), 9735	
log files (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	mask (DSL), 8806	
log SYSLOG file (spooling and job accounting), 9975	mask bits (model 7E), 70023817	
messages, displaying (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	page, destructive space (model 7E), 70023908	
setting unattended (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	statement record format, object code (SSP), 8841	
video clock, enabling/disabling (models 3-6 and 8-20),	stream reader (supervisor), 8831	
9985	tables, optional (IMS system support), 11907	
workstation, operational procedures (models 3-6 and	tables, user data unit (model 7E), 70023908	
8-20), 9985	tape unit functions (CNTRL) (supervisor), 8832	
	unit addresses (model 7E), 70023858	
	unit addresses, models 8-20 IMPL (SSP), 8841	

control registers	CU/DEV addresses (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
byte adapter (models 8-20), 9607	CUP (communications user program)
format (model 7E), 70023833	ICAM RTP, 10047
format (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	model 7E, 70023908
model 7E, 70023817	customer support center, how to contact, 70023916
models 8-20, 9692	cylinder
control unit control block (CUCB) (model 7E), 70023817	access report (SAM), 9983
controlled arrays (DSL), 8806	address, beginning (SSP), 8841
controlled arrays (DSL), 6606 controller and multiplexer configuration (models 8-20),	disk sort (sort/merge), 8819
9607	file allocation (JCL), 9986
controller summary table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	overflow space percentage (RPG II), 8067
conversation programs (DDP), 8811	
conversational data base manipulation language (CDML),	
10870	D
conversion aids (general), 8870	
conversion, System/32,34 to OS/3, 9318	D-*AUTO detail reports (RPG II), 8067
COP (communications output printer)	D-bus multiplexer channel (models 8-20), 9692
IMS COBOL/assembler, 9207	D field (displacement) (model 7E), 70023817
librarian control statement (SSP), 8841, 8842	D instruction (BAL), 8913
MAPPER 80 manual functions, 9735	D-type constant (BAL), 8913
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	DAM files (IMS), 9207, 11907
COPY parameter (SSP), 8841	Danish keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
COPYREL routine (SSP), 8841	DAT\$ function (BASIC), 9168
COR librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842	data address in OCB (model 7E), 70023817
count attributes (BAL), 8913	data area program exceptions (BAL), 8913
CPI (communications physical interface)	data base
general description, 8870	administrator responsibilities (DMS), 10870
ICAM overview, 9744	identifier restrictions (DMS), 8022
ICAM RTP, 10047	initializer utility (DBINT), 12013
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	languages (models 10-20), 12443
CPU	moving (model 7E), 70023874
class items (SAM), 9983	pages (DMS), 8022
control switching, multiprogramming environments	recovery utility (DBREC) (DMS), 10870, 12013
(general), 8870	data base management system (DMS/DBMS)
microcode (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	conversion (models 10/15/20), 12649
monitoring class (SAM), 9983	data manipulation language, 12013
seconds, limiting for program execution (BASIC),	general description, 8870, 12443
9109	IMS, 9205
time (TIME statement) (BASIC), 9109	IMS/DMS interface, 8748
CPU-CPU BSC connection (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	installation verification, 10003
CR statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	system support functions, 10870
creation mode (general), 8870	transaction processing (IMS), 11907
cross-foot (XFOOT) operation (RPG II), 8067	data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE)
cross-reference section, listing contents (BAL), 8913	ICAM, 9744
CSECTs (SSP), 8841	model 7E, 70023908
CUADR parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
CUCB (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732	data control fields (SORT3), 8836

3-17

data definition	data terminal equipment (DTE) (model 7E), 70023908
changing at run time (JCL), 9984	data throttling (ICAM), 8550
IMS, 11907	data utilities
language (DDL), 12013, 8748, 9209	control statements, 8834
preprocessing (IMS/DMS), 8748	general description, 8870, 8834
processor (IMS/DMS), 8748, 9205	installation verification procedure, 10003
data description language (DDL) (DMS), 8022	models 10-20, 12443
data dictionary (IMS/DMS), 8748, 12013, 10870, 8022	DATAPAC public data network
data division	Canada (ICAM), 9744
COBOL action program (IMS/DMS), 8748	model 7E, 70023908
COBOL 74, 8805, 8613	
data definition (IMS), 9205	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
statements (DMS), 8022	support facility (IVP), 10003
data field descriptions (SORT3), 8836	date field, setting
DATA FILEID statement (JCL), 9984	model 7E, 70023866, 70023882
data files	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
ESCORT, 8855	date format, system (RPG II), 8067
organization (SORT3), 8836	DATE parameter, SCR statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
transfer (SSP), 8841	DATEX public data network
data formats	model 7E, 70023908
model 7E, 70023817	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
models 8-20, 9692	DATEX-L public data network
RPG II, 8067	Germany (ICAM), 9744
	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
data link processor (DLP) (model 7E), 70023817, 70023866	support (IVP), 10003
	DATEX-P public data network
data management, consolidated, 9978, 8870	Germany (ICAM), 9744
data management communications area (DMCA), 10870,	support facility (IVP), 10003
12013, 8748, 9204	day clock, setting
data management macros (NTR utility), 9502	model 7E, 70023866, 70023882
data manipulation language (DML)	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
description, 12013	DBA library (DMS), 10870
IMS, 9205	DBDUM utility (DMS), 10870
preprocessor, 10870, 8748	DBINT (data base initializer utility), 12013
DATA OUT signal (UM-bus) (models 8-20 processor	DBLSPC compiler option (FORTRAN 77), 14179
communications), 9732	DBMPRT utility, 10870
data reduction own-code routine (DROC) (sort/merge),	DBMS (See data base management system.)
9072	DBREC (data base recovery utility), 12013
data rewind utility, 8834	DBUS microcode (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
DATA routine (data utilities), 8834	DCA (See distributed communications architecture.)
data set label diskette	DCA termination system (DDP), 8811
formats/file conventions, 8870	DCATS statement (model 7E), 70023908
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985	DCE (See data circuit-terminating equipment.)
data set labels	DCF (See disk cache facility.)
spooling and job accounting, 9975	DCOP job control stream
SSP, 8841	model 7E, 70023858
DATA statement (JCL), 9986	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
DATA STEP statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	DCP (See distributed communications processor.)
data structures	DCPCLS macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
IMS/DMS, 8748	DCPOPN macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
RPG II, 8067	DCP/Telcon facilities (ICAM utilities), 9748

dedicated network
for journaling (ICAM utilities), 9748
general description, 8870
dedicated sequential file, output processing (IMS), 11907
de-editing (COBOL 85), 70023940
DEF keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
default display properties, specifying (SFS), 9977
default sort (sort/merge), 8819
defect skip table (SSP), 8841
defective tracks (SSP), 8841
deferred user service task (DUST) (ICAM), 8550
defined file/record (IMS/DMS), 8748, 9205, 9206, 11907
definition types (BAL), 8913
definitions dictionary (SSP), 8841
DEFKEY commands (interactive services), 9972
DEL librarian control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841
DEL utility (PC on-line software), 12406
delayed internal succession (IMS/DMS), 8748, 9205,
9206
deleting a job from a scheduling queue (interactive
services), 9972
deletion processing, automatic (SSP), 8841
delimiter records, disk libraries (SSP), 8841
delivery notice code, continuous output (IMS), 9206
delta (^) symbol (general editor), 9976
demand files (RPG II), 8067
demand mode interface (DMI)
DDP, 8811
ICAM, 9744
model 7E, 70023908
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
density, diskette (SSP), 8841
DENSITY, L'OGEN TAPE parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),
8839
DENSITY parameter, VFB statement (JCL), 9986
destination file-id, host-id (DDP), 8811
destructive space specification (model 7E), 70023908
DETACH macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
detail logic subroutines (RPG II), 8067
detailed status code, PIB (IMS), 9205
DEV parameter, FREE statement (JCL), 9986
device
control block (DVCB) (model 7E), 70023817
dependent mode (CDM), 9979
directive queue (DDQ) (model 7E), 70023817
driver, copying onto hard disk (PC on-line software),
12406
interface block (models 8-20), 9607

interface table, interrogating (NTR utility), 9502	dimensions, number permitted (COBOL 85), 70023932
level interface (DLI) (model 7E), 70023866	direct access addresses (sort/merge), 8819
media control language (DMCL), 8748, 8022, 9205,	direct access method (DAM) files (IMS), 9207
9737, 10870, 12013	direct-call facility, RDT equipment (models 3-6 and 8-20),
media language preprocessor (DMLP), 8748, 10870,	9745
12013	direct data interface (DDI)
memory control unit (DMCU) (model 7E), 70023817,	general, 8870
70023866	ICAM, 9744
skip codes for printers (CDM), 9979	model 7E, 70023908
status and control word (DS/CW) (model 7E),	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
70023817	RPG II, 8067
status extension (DSX) (model 7E), 70023817	DIRECT location mode (DMS), 12013
swapping (spooling and job accounting), 9975	directive control in IORB (model 7E), 70023817
trace symbiont (ICAM utilities), 9748	directive status word (DSW) (model 7E), 70023817
type, changing, (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	directive time value (DTV) (model 7E), 70023817
type codes, equating logical unit numbers (JCL), 9986	directory
unit combinations (data utilities), 8834	blocks, disk (SSP), 8841
device addresses	disk (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023817	records, disk libraries (SSP), 8841
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868	routing, 8811, 9207, 9206
device assignment sets	DISCFILE macro
general description, 8870	IMS, 11907, 9205
JCL, 9986, 9984	model 7E, 70023908
device function codes	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
model 7E, 70023882	disk
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	control units, 9607
device independent	copy routines (SSP), 8842
completion status (CD\$CS) (CDM), 9979	device assignment set (JCL), 9986
control (JCL), 9986	device journal (DMS), 10870
control character codes for printers, (CDM), 9979	devices, combinations (data utilities), 8834
device independent control expression (DICE)	directory (SSP), 8841
ICAM, 8550, 9744	extents (model 7E), 70023866
IMS, 9206	extents (models 8-20), 9608
model 7E, 70023908	FIND statement (FORTRAN IV), 8814
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	formats/file conventions (general), 8870
diagnostic and debugging facilities (supervisor), 8831,	input to disk output, MLOAD utility examples, 8834
8832	key, defining characteristics (data utilities), 8834
diagnostic dialog box (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882	libraries (SSP), 8841
diagnostic services (models 10-20), 12443	prep job control requirements (SSP), 8842
diagnostics, system utilities (general), 8870	READ statement (FORTRAN IV), 8814
dialog	restore, 8870, 8841, 8842
boxes, windows (model 7E), 70023882	space management (supervisor), 8832
processing services (models 10-20), 12443	system access technique (SAT) (supervisor), 8832
processor, 8858, 8806, 10003, 9986	trace event report (SAM), 9983
specification language (DSL), 8858, 8806	trace file, extending (IMS), 11907
transaction (IMS/DMS), 8748	utilities (SSP), 8841
DICE (See device independent control expression.)	utility functions (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
DICT keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	volume preparation (CDM), 9978
digit select byte, ED instruction (BAL), 8913	volumes (JCL), 9986
	WRITE statement (FORTRAN IV), 8814

disk and diskette space management (supervisor), 8831	model 7E, 70023908
disk cache facility (DCF)	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 8839
model 7E, 70023858, 70023866	program-to-program facility (JCL), 9984, 9986
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985	spooling, 8839
models 10-20, 12443	transfer facility (IVP), 10003
disk/diskette characteristics (general), 8870	transfer facility (models 10-20), 12443
disk/dump restore routine (HU and DMPRST) (SSP), 8842	divide check subroutine (DVCHK) (FORTRAN IV), 8814
disk file	DLI (data link interface) (model 7E), 70023817,
area allocation (JCL), 9986	70023866
data utilities, 8834	DLOAD facility (JCL), 9986
direct access address (sort/merge), 8819	DLOAD parameter, SFT statement (JCL), 9986
dynamic extension (JCL), 9986	DLP (data link processor) (model 7E), 70023817,
sharing (CDM), 9978	70023866
SSP, 8841	DMBRK macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
diskette	DMCA (data management communications area), 10870,
copy routine (SUSCPY) (SSP), 8842	12013, 8748, 9204
device combinations (data utilities), 8834	DMCL (device media control language), 12013, 10870,
file, defining characteristics (data utilities), 8834	8022, 8748, 9205, 9737
functions, system utility symbiont (SSP), 8841	DMCU (device memory control unit) (model 7E),
initialization, I/O utilities (general), 8870	70023817, 70023866
libraries (SSP), 8841	DMI (See demand mode interface.)
space management (supervisor), 8832	DML (See data manipulation language.)
system access technique (SAT) (supervisor), 8832	DMLP (device media language preprocessor), 8748,
utilities (SSP), 8841	10870, 12013
utility functions (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	DMPRST routine
volumes extent information storage area (JCL), 9986	DMS, 10870
displacement (D field) (model 7E), 70023817	for creating backups (interactive services), 9972,
display characteristics, altering (interactive services),	9973
9972	SSP, 8841, 8842
display format, printer (data utilities), 8834	DMS (See data base management system.)
display retention screen (SFS), 9977	DNSTY parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
display screen control on UTS 400 (ICAM), 8550	documentation services, 70023916
distributed communications architecture (DCA)	DOF option (JCL), 9986
DDP, 8811	dollar sign, edit words (RPG II), 8067
ICAM, 9744	double precision constants (FORTRAN IV), 8814
model 7E, 70023908	double type of floating constant (C language), 70023965
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	double word (BAL), 8913
distributed communications processor (DCP)	downline loading of programs (interactive services), 9972
ICAM, 9744	DRDP canned job control stream (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023908	DS/CW (device status and control word) (model 7E),
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	70023817
distributed data processing (DDP)	DSK event monitoring (SAM), 9983
command language, 8870	DSKPRP routine (SSP), 8841, 8842, 9978
destinations (JCL), 9984	DST statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
general, 8870, 8811	DSW (directive status word) (model 7E), 70023817
IMS. 11907. 9205	DSX (device status extension) (model 7E), 70023817

interactive services, 9972

DTE (data terminal equipment) (model 7E), 70023908	DVCDKT jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
DTF	DVCVOL jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
conversion to CDI (model 7E), 70023874	DVCVTP jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
locating in snap dump (IMS), 9206	dynamic
main storage requirements (IMS), 11907	allocation (supervisor), 8832
migrating to models 10/15/20, 12649	expansion, main storage (JCL), 9986
processing (NTR utility), 9502	extension, disk file (JCL), 9986
supervisor, 8832	loading facility (JCL), 9984
DTFCDI301 migration aid (models 10/15/20 migration	skip function (JCL), 9986
guide), 12649	dynamic access
DTFPF macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	COBOL 74, 8613
DTV (directive time value) (model 7E), 70023817	COBOL 85, 70023940
dual output file (data utilities), 8834	dynamic buffer management
dual print screen (data utilities), 8834	model 7E, 70023866
dummy array declarator (FORTRAN 77), 14179	SSP, 8841
dummy data set (JCL), 9986	supervisor, 8831
dump	,,
analysis, 9980	
edited (JCL), 9986	E
operation, disk (SSP), 8841	
preamble, 9980	E-level error message listing (DMS), 8022
routines, diagnostics (general), 8870	E-type constant (BAL), 8913
DUMP	EBC function (BASIC), 9168
macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	EBCDIC EBCDIC
option (JCL), 9986	array (BASIC), 9109
dump-only printing, abbreviated (JCL), 9984	BAL, 8913
dump/restore	character codes (model 7E), 70023833
disk (general), 8870	character codes (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868
disk (SSP), 8841, 8842	character set (Pascal), 14178
DMS, 10870	FORTRAN IV, 8814
hardware utility (interactive services), 9973, 9972	mode (data utilities), 8834
JCL, 9984	nonstandard volume organization (general), 8870
model 7E, 70023858	RPG II collating sequence, 8067
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839, 8868, 9985	sort/merge collating sequence, 9072, 8819
spooling and job accounting, 9975	SORT3, 8836
duplication factor (BAL), 8913	volume organization (general), 8870
DUST (deferred user service task) (ICAM), 8550	EBCDIC/ASCII/Hollerith correspondence (CDM), 9978
DVC PROG statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	EBCDIC/column binary (data utilities), 8834
DVC statement	EBCDIC-encoded magnetic tape files (CDM), 9978
supervisor, 8832	ECB macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
temporary work files (JCL), 9986, 9984	ECC (error checking and correction) (model 7E),
TPREP (SSP), 8842	70023817
DVCB (device control block) (model 7E), 70023817	EDAD parameter (SSP), 8841
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lord parameter (001), 0041

edit	ENTER
auditing option (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841
instruction settings (model 7E), 70023833	parameter, linkage editor jproc call (JCL), 9986
instruction settings (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	entry point table (SSP), 8841
processor, UTS support (general), 8870	ENTRY points, automatic deletion processing (SSP), 8841
screen (SFS), 9977	enumerated types (Pascal), 14178
table generator (IMS), 9205, 9206, 11907	enumeration constants (C language), 70023965
word field (RPG II), 8067	EOD
editor control statements (JCL), 9984	librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842
editor, linkage (general), 8870	option (JCL), 9986
EDMK instruction (BAL), 8913	EOF1 and EOF2 formats (supervisor), 8832
EDT (See general editor.)	EOG librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842
educational services, 70023916	EOJ macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
EFP (error file processor)	EOT - end of transmission character (ICAM), 9744
COBEDT commands, 9974	EOV1 and EOV2 formats (supervisor), 8832
general description, 8870	EQU linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841
general editor (EDT), 9976	EQU statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
interactive services commands, 9972, 9973	equate specification screen (RPG II editor), 9981
ELE librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842	erase/unlock option (SFS), 9977
element reference, arrays (FORTRAN IV), 8814	ERR keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
elementary data item (DMS), 8022	error
else/if chain (C language), 70023965	analysis dump (RPG II), 8067
empty statement (Pascal), 14178	checking and correction (ECC) (model 7E), 70023817
emulation (general), 8870	count list, link-edit map (SSP), 8841
emulator, IBM 3270 (ICAM), 8550	file processor (See EFP.)
END	indicator, permanent (RPG II), 8067
definition statement (JCL), 9984	legend, link-edit map (SSP), 8841
directive (JCL), 9986	librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8842
ENDCCA macro	log data, sending to customer support center,
IMS system support, 11907	70023916
model 7E, 70023908	log (model 7E), 70023866
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 8839	log (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
end-of-control-stream (/&) statement (JCL), 9984	message field (SFS), 9977
end-of-data (/*) statement	message screen (SFS), 9977
JCL, 9984, 9986	processing, prep routine (SSP), 8841
supervisor, 8832	processing, telecommunications (RPG II), 8067
end-of-file (EOF) formats (supervisor), 8832	retry count (SFS), 9977
end-of-job (/&) statement (JCL), 9986	subroutine call statement (FORTRAN IV), 8814
end-of-job process (JCL), 9986	trapping, DBMS (DMS system support), 10870
end-of-job-step process (JCL), 9986	ERROR, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),
end-of-volume (EOV) formats (supervisor), 8832	8842
end position in output record (RPG II), 8067	ESC librarian control statement, SAT (SSP) 8841, 8842
end program header, definition (COBOL 85), 70023932	ESCORT language
end status fields, IPL (models 8-20), 9692	general, 8855, 8870
ENDSESSION auditing option (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	installation verification procedure used with, 10003 programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977
ENDSR operation (RPG II), 8067 English IK keyboard (model 7E), 70023825	
English-UK keyboard (model 7E), 70023825 ENQ (inquiry) sequence (ICAM RTP), 10047	work files (model 7E), 70023858 ESD record (SSP), 8841
Lity (inquity) sequence (io/iiii ittF), 1004/	ESS (extended support software) (model 7E), 70023866
	ETB (terminating character) (ICAM RTP), 10047, 9744
	LID RETURNATION CHARACTER (CO.) 10047, 3744

UP-8874 Rev. 3

FILE magra (models 2.5 and 9.00) 0745	
EUF macro (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	extensions
EUP macro	C language, 70023965
model 7E, 70023908	COBOL 74, 8613
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	COBOL 85, 70023940, 70023932
exception lines (EXCPT) (RPG II), 8067	FORTRAN IV,8814
exception SMCs, installing (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	extent
exclamation point, using in field editing (SFS), 9977	access distribution report (FIPLAN), 9731
EXCLUSIVE node (DSL), 8806	allocating space (sort/merge), 8819
exclusive OR (FORTRAN 77), 14179	allocation amount (JCL), 9986
exclusive-or (X) instructions (BAL), 8913	disk (model 7E), 70023866
exclusive references, phases (SSP), 8841	information storage area (JCL), 9986
EXCPT operation (RPG II), 8067	specifications (JCL), 9984
EXEC control statement	external
JCL, 9984, 9986	address constants (BAL), 8913
supervisor, 8832	indicators (RPG II), 8067
TPREP (SSP), 8842	interrupt (supervisor), 8831
executive (JCL), 9986	reference (EXTRN) (sort/merge), 9072
exigent machine check (supervisor), 8831	
exigent machine check conditions	subroutine access (RPG II), 8067
model 7E, 70023817	succession (IMS/DMS), 8748
models 8-20, 9692	symbol dictionary (ESD) listing (BAL), 8913
EXIT macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	termination system (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
	extract fraction and integer (C language), 70023965
expansion cabinet	EXTRNs (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023817, 70023825	EXTSP parameter (JCL), 9986
models 8-20, 9692	
expansion, edit word format (RPG II), 8067	
expansion factor, buffer pool (model 7E), 70023908	F
expendable supplies, 70023916	
expiration date (SSP), 8841	F mode, running SAM in, 9731
explicit	F-type constant (BAL), 8913
format coding (BAL), 8913	factor 1 and factor 2 fields
record locks, releasing (DMS system support), 10870	RPG II, 8067
source code (BAL), 8913	SORT3, 8836
exponent overflow/underflow program exception (BAL),	failing memory address (models 8-20), 9692
8913, 9984, 9986	FARSI language translation (model 7E), 70023858
EXSR operation (RPG II), 8067	fast load feature (IMS), 9206, 9207, 11907
EXT statement	FASTLOAD, COMMCT parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),
disk (JCL), 9986, 9984	8839
diskette (JCL), 9986, 9984	FC-type module (SFS), 9977
EXTEND option, access jproc call (JCL), 9986	
extended	FCB (forms control buffer) (ICAM RTP), 10047
COBOL (IMS COBOL/assembler), 9207	FCS (frame check sequence) (models 8-20 processor
industrial system (general), 8870	communications), 9732
logical IF statement (FORTRAN 77), 14179	FD (CORPORT) CORP
support software (ESS) (model 7E), 70023866	data record form screen (COBEDT), 9974
system software (ESS) (model 7E), 70023866 system software (models 10-20), 12443	entry, changing (JCL), 9986
extension or line counter (RPG II), 8067	level indicator (COBOL 85), 70023940
	screen (COBEDT), 9974
extension specification screen (RPG II editor), 9981	statements, data division, 9209

FDATA parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8841, 8842	file access
FETCH macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	distribution report, projected (FIPLAN), 9731
fetch overflow (RPG II), 8067	facility (DDP), 8811
field	methods (IMS/DMS), 8748
change notification dialog screen (SFS), 9977	methods (JCL), 9986
control characters, 11907, 8550	file placement analyzer (FIPLAN), 9731, 9983, 10003
description specification (SORT3), 8836	FILE system console command (JCL), 9986
protect feature for remote terminals (SFS), 9977	FILE workstation command (JCL), 9986
select (FS) statement (data utilities), 8834	file/area segment screen, DBMON (DMS), 10870
separator byte, ED instruction (BAL), 8913	FILEID parameter, DATA statement (JCL), 9986
figurative constants	filename matching, fatal error (DMS), 10870
COBOL 74, 8613	fill character, propagating throughout buffer (C language),
COBOL 85, 70023940, 70023932	70023965
FIL librarian control statement, MIRAM and SAT (SSP),	FIN statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
8842, 8841	fine-level index, MIRAM disk files (CDM), 9978
file	Finnish keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
allocation (JCL), 9986	FIPLAN (file placement analyzer), 9731, 9983, 10003
allocation, diskette (SSP), 8841	fix utility (DMS), 10870
attribute conflict condition (COBOL 85), 70023940	fixed
cataloging (JCL), 9986	indexes, loading an array (RPG II), 8067
connector (COBOL 85), 70023940	insertion editing (COBOL 85), 70023940
control block, LFD statement (JCL), 9984	overlayable segments (COBOL 85), 70023940
conventions (general), 8870	permanent segments (COBOL 85), 70023940
conversion aids, System/32,34 to OS/3, 9318	fixed-point
definition (JCL), 9986	instructions (BAL), 8913
description, system (general), 8870	overflow program exception (BAL), 8913
expiration date (SSP), 8841	fixed-point numbers
header labels (supervisor), 8832	BAL, 8913
identifiers (JCL), 9986	DMS, 8022
mode, DMPRST routine (SSP), 8841	model 7E, 70023817
moving (model 7E), 70023874	models 8-20, 9692
names, logical, 8841, 8836	FIXHEAD, L/OGEN DISC parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20)
organization (general), 8870	8839
placement (FIPLAN), 9731, 9983, 10003	floating insertion editing (COBOL 85), 70023940
position pointer, current (SSP), 8841	floating-point
serial numbers, multivolume files (JCL), 9986	addition (BAL), 8913
sharing (CDM), 9978	constants (E and D) (BAL), 8913
static information screen, DBMON (DMS), 10870	divide program exception (BAL), 8913
statistics record, contents (IMS), 11907	instructions (BAL), 8913
symbiont, storing JPROC definitions (JCL), 9986	processor (models 10-20), 12443
system console command (JCL), 9986	significant exception interrupt (JCL), 9984, 9986
table of contents, printing (SSP), 8841	floating point (COBOL 74), 8613
	floating-point numbers
totals record, contents (IMS), 11907 trailer labels (supervisor), 8832	BAL, 8913
•	data format (model 7E), 70023817
transfer facility (DDP), 8811	DMS, 8022
transfer utility (PCTRAN), 11954 transfer utility (SSP), 8841, 8842	models 8-20, 9692
	floating-point registers
types, combination (data utilities), 8834 workstation command (JCL), 9986	model 7E, 70023817
WOLKSLAUOH COMMINAIN (JCL), 3300	models 8-20, 9692
	11104013 0 20, 3032

flush output stream (C language), 70023965	FRMTG parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
force-all condition (SORT3), 8836	full-duplex operation (model 7E), 70023858
force control field descriptions (SORT3), 8836	functional routine sizes (data utilities), 8834
FORCE operation (RPG II), 8067	(2012 2010 0007
format label diskette	
formats/file conventions (general), 8870	G
sort example (sort/merge), 8819	-
SSP, 8841	GABRDUMP option (JCL), 9986
format label mode (SSP), 8841	gamma, log (C language), 70023965
formatted	gang copy (DDP), 8811
format screen (RPG II editor), 9981	gang purge (DDP), 8811
READ/WRITE statements (FORTRAN IV), 8814	GAWAKE program activation (ICAM), 9744, 8550, 9205
screen (general), 8870	GBL statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
FORMNAME parameter, VFB statement (JCL), 9986	GCR (group-encoded recording) mode (model 7E),
forms	70023858
change messages, setting, (models 3-6 and 8-20),	GDUMP option (JCL), 9986
9985	general descriptor (FORTRAN IV), 8814
control (JCL), 9986	general editor (EDT)
control buffer (FCB) (ICAM RTP), 10047	BASIC, 9168
special (SPL statement) (JCL), 9986	COBEDT, 9974
FORMT parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	command (general), 8870
FORT proc call (JCL), 9984	general, 8870, 9976
FORTRAN 77	interactive services, 9972, 9973
installation verification procedure used with, 10003	RPG II editor, 9981
programming, 14179	sort/merge, 8819
programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977	SORT3, 8836
FORTRAN IV	general registers
compiler restrictions (JCL), 9984	BAL, 8913
errors (interactive services), 9973	model 7E, 70023817
extensions, 8814	models 8-20, 9692
installation verification procedure used with, 10003	generator (general), 8870
language processor (general), 8870	German keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
programming, 8814	Germany DATEX public data networks, 9744
programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977	GET macro (supervisor), 8832
screens (general editor), 9976	GETCOM macro (supervisor), 8832
forward	GETCS macro (supervisor), 8832
file recovery (IMS), 11907	GETIME macro (supervisor), 8832
journal file report example (DMS), 10870	GETINE macro (supervisor), 8832
spacing (JCL), 9986	GETLDA macro, (supervisor), 8832
fourth-generation languages (models 10-20), 12443	GJOBDUMP option (JCL), 9986
frame check sequence (FCS) (models 8-20 processor	global activity report, 9731
communications), 9732	global file allocation parameters (SSP), 8841
free-form screen	global networks
general description, 8870	general description, 8870
general editor, 9976	ICAM, 8550, 9744
RPG II editor, 9981	with IMS (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
free regions, main storage (dump analysis), 9980	global set symbols
FREE statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	BAL, 8913
French keyboard (model 7E), 70023825	JCL, 9984, 9986
	JUL, JJUH, JJUU

global user service task (GUST)	hardware
ICAM, 8550, 9744	diagnostics (general), 8870
IMS, 11907, 9205	program check interrupt (supervisor), 8832
job stream (DDP), 8811	programming (model 7E), 70023817
model 7E, 70023866, 70023882, 70023908	programming (models 8-20), 9692
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 9985	register (model 7E), 70023817
GO option (JCL), 9986	utilities (SSP), 8841, 8842
GO statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	hashing algorithm, location mode (DMS), 12013
grant ID (GID) (models 8-20 processor communications),	HASP (Houston automatic spooling program) (ICAM RTP),
9732	10047
graphic symbols, print cartridge (JCL), 9986	HDR option (JCL), 9986
graphics, printer (FORTRAN IV), 8814	HDR1 label (supervisor), 8832
Greenwich mean time, converting to (C language),	HDR2 label (supervisor), 8832
70023965	HDV (halt-device) instruction (BAL), 8913
group data item (DMS), 8022	hexadecimal
group header records (SSP), 8841	addition and subtraction table (model 7E), 70023833
group-coded recording (GCR) mode (model 7E),	addition and subtraction table (models 3-6 and 8-20),
70023858	8868
grouped code sets (SSP), 8841	constant (X), padding (BAL), 8913
GSYSDUMP option (JCL), 9986	constants (FORTRAN IV), 8814
guard digit (model 7E), 70023817	descriptor (FORTRAN IV), 8814
GUST (See global user service task.)	fractions (approximate values) (BAL), 8913
· ·	mode (data utilities), 8834
	representation (BAL), 8913
H	hexadecimal-decimal
	conversion table (model 7E), 70023833
H-*AUTO page headings (RPG II), 8067	conversion table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868
H-type constant (BAL), 8913	integer conversion (BAL), 8913
half-duplex operation (model 7E), 70023858	HIGH queue (model 7E), 70023866
half-word	
	nign-speed standard interface DLP (model /E). /UUZ361/
address constants (Y) (BAL), 8913	high-speed standard interface DLP (model 7E), 70023817 HIO (halt I/O) instruction
address constants (Y) (BAL), 8913 fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913	HIO (halt I/O) instruction
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980 halt-device (HDV) instruction (BAL), 8913	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 HOLD option (JCL), 9986
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980 halt-device (HDV) instruction (BAL), 8913 halt I/O (HIO) instruction	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 HOLD option (JCL), 9986 HOLD parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980 halt-device (HDV) instruction (BAL), 8913 halt I/O (HIO) instruction model 7E, 70023817	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 HOLD option (JCL), 9986 HOLD parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986 hold record locks (H indicator) (IMS), 9207
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980 halt-device (HDV) instruction (BAL), 8913 halt I/O (HIO) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 HOLD option (JCL), 9986 HOLD parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986 hold record locks (H indicator) (IMS), 9207 Hollerith
fixed-point constants (H) (BAL), 8913 halt action (H) (supervisor), 8832 on record count (data utilities), 8834 order processing (models 8-20), 9607 OS/3 system (DMS), 10870 zero indicator (RPG II), 8067 HALT AND PROCEED (HPR) errors (dump analysis), 9980 halt-device (HDV) instruction (BAL), 8913 halt I/O (HIO) instruction model 7E, 70023817	HIO (halt I/O) instruction model 7E, 70023817 models 8-20, 9607 histogram reports (SAM), 9983 hit ratio, input/output (SAM), 9983 hits count (DMCL/area screen) (DMS), 10870 HOLD condition model 7E, 70023882 models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985 HOLD option (JCL), 9986 HOLD parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986 hold record locks (H indicator) (IMS), 9207

Hollerith, correspondence with ASCII and EBCDIC	message queues (IMS), 9206
CDM, 9978	overview, 9744
SORT3, 8836	queue(s), clear command (ZZDEQ) (IMS), 9205
Honeywell systems (general), 8870	remote terminal processor (RTP), 10047
HPR	RPG II, 8067
command, using to stop the entire OS/3 system	trace facility (ITF), 9748
(DMS), 10870	utilities, 9748
instruction (BAL), 8913	ICAM/NTR error recovery, 9502
stop error (models 8-20), 9608	ICM instruction (BAL), 8913
HSSI DLP (model 7E), 70023866	icons (model 7E), 70023882
	ICS 80 (information collection system), 8870
	ICW (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732
1	IDBMSCOM-TABLE table (DMS), 12013
	IDCU microcode diskette (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
I field size (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	IDE (interrupt data error) (models 8-20), 9692
IBERPAC public data network	IDLE routine (models 8-20), 9607
ICAM, 9744	IF statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
IVP, 10003	IGNORE parameter, linkage editor control (JCL), 9984,
model 7E, 70023908	9986
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	ILOPT parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
IBM	ILV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817
compatible sort (models 10-20), 12443	immediate return line (IRL) (ICAM), 8550
disk data files, copying to diskettes, 9318	IMPL (See initial microprogram load.)
host system, ICAM remote terminal processor, 10047	IMPLDSKT (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
multileaving workstation (ICAM RTP), 10047	implicit
routines (System/32,34 to OS/3 conversion), 9318	format (BAL), 8913
system (general), 8870	record locks (DMS), 10870
System/32,34 to OS/3 conversion, 9318	source code (BAL), 8913
IBM 2780/3780	statement (FORTRAN 77), 14179
RBP considerations (ICAM utilities), 9748	statement (FORTRAN IV), 8814
terminals (model 7E), 70023908	subscripting (DSL), 8806
IBM 3270	implied
BSC emulation (IVP), 10003	branches (DSL), 8806
emulator (ICAM), 9744	DO lists (FORTRAN 77), 14179
remote terminal support facility (IVP), 10003	relational operator (COBOL 85), 70023940
terminal system (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	subject (COBOL 85), 70023940
IBM 3277 display station (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	IMPNM parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842
IBM 3284/3286 printer (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	IMS (information management system)
ICAM (integrated communications access method)	accessing (interactive services), 9972
cancel conditions (NTR utility), 9502	action programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977
components (model 7E), 70023882, 70023908	assembler source module, 9205
components (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745, 12443	COBOL/assembler action programs, 9207
DDP, 8811	COBOL 74, 8613
device emulation system (IDES), 9748	COBOL 85 action programs, 70023932
DSECTs, 8550	configuration specifications (COBOL 85), 70023932
element (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	configurator, 11907
IMS, 11907	DDP (IVP), 10003
installation verification procedure used with, 10003	general, 8870
interactive services, 9972 interfaces (general), 8870	installation verification, 10003
interraces (general), 8870	interface capabilities (models 10-20), 12443

internal tables, displaying fields in, 12027	indirect printer (general), 8870
library components, 11907	information management system (See IMS.)
load module, 11907	information-only message, identifying (model 7E),
master terminal commands, 9205, 12027	70023882
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	information positioning (models 8-20), 9692
RPG II action programming, 8067, 9206	INIT option, ACCESS JPROC call (JCL), 9986
standard terminal commands, 9205, 12027	initial microprogram load (IMPL)
technical overview, 9205	model 7E, 70023817, 70023882, 70023858
terminal function keys, 9205	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985, 8839, 9608
IMS-DDP transaction facility (general), 8870, 12443	SSP, 8841
IMS/DMS interface, 8748, 9205, 11907, 12013	initial program load (IPL)
IMS/TIP30 LOCAP (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	model 7E, 70023817, 70023882, 70023858
IN parameter, linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985, 8839, 9607
INCLUDE linkage editor control statement	SSP, 8841
JCL, 9986	initialize disk/diskette routine (DSKPRP) keyword
SSP, 8842, 8841	parameters (SSP), 8842
inclusion processing, automatic (SSP), 8841	initialization, I/O utilities (general), 8870
INCLUSIVE node (DSL), 8806	inline expansion code (BAL), 8913
inclusive OR (FORTRAN 77), 14179	input
independent sort/merge, 8819	communications description (CD) (COBOL 74), 8805
index	deck sequence, job (RPG II), 8067
data item (COBOL 85), 70023940	edit tables, generating (IMS), 11907
directory page (DMS), 10870	field specification screen (RPG II editor), 9981
display screen frame (models 8-20), 9608	file definition (JCL), 9986
existing file (data utilities), 8834	key (data utilities), 8834
keys (DMS), 12013	message area (IMA) (IMS), 9205
MIRAM (general), 8870	module names (JCL), 9986
mode (DMS), 8022	records, unwanted control break example (RPG II),
out-of-range conditions (model 7E), 70023858	8067
page (DMS), 10870, 8022	routine (sort/merge), 8819
register (X2 field) (model 7E), 70023817	source library (JCL), 9984
structure (DMS), 10870	specification form type (RPG II editor), 9981
indexed	statement listing (DMS), 8022
clause restrictions (DMS), 8022	volume serial numbers, multiple (data utilities), 8834
data files (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	input/output (I/O)
disk file (general), 8870	adapter (IOA) (model 7E), 70023817
file, accessing records (data utilities), 8834	cabinet configuration (models 8-20), 9692
file processing (COBOL 74), 8613	channel number assignments (model 7E), 70023833
files (ESCORT), 8855	channel number assignments (models 3-6 and 8-20),
files, OPTIONAL phrase (COBOL 85), 70023932	8868
I-O module (COBOL 74), 8613	channels, address relocation (models 8-20), 9692
organization (COBOL 74), 8613	control processor (IOCP) (model 7E), 70023858,
record (DMS), 10870	70023817
record storage (DMS), 8022	control screen (COBEDT), 9974
sequential access method (IMS), 9207	device address format (model 7E), 70023817
sequential files (RPG II), 8067	devices, functional characteristics (general), 8870
variables (Pascal), 14178	direction (screen format services), 9977
indexing, record, 12013	external damage area code (model 7E), 70023817
indication field (ICL) 9986	function calls (IMS) 9207

indicator setting operations (RPG II), 8067

list, format interaction (FORTRAN IV), 8814	interactive services
maintenance panel (models 8-20), 9608	installation verification, 10003
related services (supervisor), 8831	operating guide, 9972
request block (See IORB.)	quick-reference guide, 9973
routine sizes (data utilities), 8834	supervisor, 8831
status tabler (IOST) (model 7E), 70023817	usage summary (spooling and job accounting), 9975
status tabler (IOST) (models 8-20), 9692, 9607	interface control check in channel status (model 7E),
subsystem expander (models 8-20), 9732	70023817
trace event monitoring (SAM), 9983	interface stall timer (models 8-20), 9607
trace facility (supervisor), 8832	internal
utilities (general), 8870	sorting (SORT3), 8836
INQ statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	subroutines, RPG II, 8067
INQ SYS statement (JCL), 9984	succession (IMS/DMS), 8748
INSERT parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	symbol dictionary (ISD) (SSP), 8841
insertion editing, types and characters (COBOL 85),	internal-only sort (sort/merge), 8819
70023940, 70023932	international keyboards (model 7E), 70023825
insertion point, member record (DMS), 8022	interprogram communication concepts (COBOL 85),
installation	70023940
facilities, system (general), 8870	interrupt
procedures (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	data error (IDE) (models 8-20), 9692
procedures (model 7E), 70023858	operation, machine check (models 8-20), 9692
verification procedures (IVP), 10003	pending (model 7E), 70023817
instruction	supervisor (general), 8870
address field (model 7E), 70023817	word error (IWE) (model 7E), 70023817
address stop function (model 7E), 70023817	interrupt word, IOST
addresses, relocation (models 8-20), 9692	model 7E, 70023817
fetching, PER (model 7E), 70023817	models 8-20, 9607
formats (model 7E), 70023817	interval timer
length code (ILC) (dump analysis), 9980	model 7E, 70023817
length code (model 7E), 70023817	models 8-20, 9692
processing damage (model 7E), 70023817	supervisor, 8831
processing damage (models 8-20), 9692	inverted print field (RPG II), 8067
types (model 7E), 70023817	VO (See input/output.)
word repertoire (model 7E), 70023817	VO expansion cabinet
integrated communications access method (See ICAM.)	model 7E, 70023866
integrated disk control units (models 8-20), 9607	models 8-20, 9692
integrated selector channel (model 8), 9607, 9692	IOA (input/output adapter) (model 7E), 70023817
interactive	IOCP (input/output control processor) (model 7E),
data utility, 8834	70023817, 70023866, 70023825
dialogs, DMPRST routine (SSP), 8841	VOGEN
environment (SSP), 8841	phase (model 7E), 70023858
IPL (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	phase (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
job control (general), 8870	spooling parameters, 9975
processing (dialog processor), 8858	OMP (model 8), 9732, 8839
software design (general), 8870	IOP (model 8), 9732, 9692
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

IORB (input/output request block)	name, block characters (JCL), 9986
model 7E, 70023817	preamble (dump analysis), 9980
models 8-20, 9732, 8839	queue table (JCL), 9986
RPG II sample dump (dump analysis), 9980	run library, temporary (JCL), 9984
IOS, seven-bit character set (COBOL 85), 70023932	scheduler (JCL), 9986
IOST	scheduling, automatic (spooling and job accounting),
model 7E, 70023817	9975
models 8-20, 9692	scheduling commands (model 7E), 70023866
IOSTAT field values (FORTRAN 77), 14179	scheduling commands (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
IOSTCW abnormality area code (model 7E), 70023817	status information, obtaining (interactive services),
IOSTIW (models 8-20), 9607	9972
IP halted recovery (model 7E), 70023825	step processor (JCL), 9986
IPL (See initial program load.)	temporary files (JCL), 9986
IPLDK parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	transfer manager (models 10-20), 12443
IRAM files (IMS), 11907	job control
IRAM/MIRAM files (model 7E), 70023858	dialog using workstations (SSP), 8841
ISAM file processing	language (general description), 8870
COBOL 74, 8613	operations guide, 9986
IMS, 9207, 11907	programming, 9984
index (RPG II), 8067	spooling statements, 9975
support in COBOL 85, 70023932	SSP, 8841
ISD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	stream library (\$Y\$JC\$) (general), 8870
island code linkage, 8832, 8831, 8550	streams, building, 9986
Italian keyboard (model 7E), 70023825	job immovability (IMVJOB) feature
ITCU microcode (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839, 9732	model 7E, 70023866
ITF commands (ICAM utilities), 9748	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
ITR (interval timer register) (model 7E), 70023817	job log
IVP (installation verification procedures), 10003	file (JCL), 9986
WE (interrupt word error) (model 7E), 70023817	printing specifications (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 spooling and job accounting, 9975
	job/program preparation (general), 8870
J	JOB statement (JCL), 9984
	JOBDUMP option (JCL), 9986
Japan DDX-P public data network, 9744	journaling
JCL (job control language), 8870 (See also job control.)	general, 8870
JFAUD utility (DMS), 10870	IMS/DMS, 8748, 10870
JFFIX utility (DMS), 10870	model 7E, 70023908
JNOTE statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	jproc
job	calls (JCL), 9986
accounting, 8831, 9975	definitions (JCL), 9986
dump routine (dump analysis), 9980	source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842
initialization commands (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	statement (general), 8870
map screen (dump analysis), 9980 multijobbing, 8870, 8831, 8832	JSET statement (JCL), 9984, 9986

3-31

K	level
MANUAL CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTR	concept (COBOL 85), 70023940
KANJI (System/32,34 to OS/3 conversion), 9318	indicators (COBOL 74), 8613
KATACON, L/OGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),	number (DMS), 8022
8839	level 77 entry (COBOL 74), 8805
KATAKANA, I/OGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),	lexical order (C language), 70023965
8839	LFD statement
key storage error (KE) (model 7E), 70023817	JCL, 9984, 9986
keyboard	supervisor, 8832
layout (model 7E), 70023825	TPREP (SSP), 8842
layout (models 8-20), 9608	LIBOP librarian control statement parameters (SSP), 8842
unlocking after transmitting a format (SFS), 9977	librarian
keyed fields and files (ESCORT), 8855	control statements (SSP), 8841, 8842
KLEN (JCL), 9984	format files (model 7E), 70023858
KLOC (JCL), 9984	VO utilities (general), 8870
KO79 warning message (DMS), 10870	maps (SSP), 8841
	SSP, 8841, 8842
	system (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
L	libraries, program (general), 8870
	library files (SSP), 8841
L bit (model 7E CEC), 70023817	LINC II description (models 10-20), 12443
label	line
arguments (FORTRAN IV), 8814	control function (MAPPER 80), 9735
declaration part (Pascal), 14178	entry array element (DMS), 10870
definitions (SSP), 8841	number field (RPG II), 8067
exit (RPG II), 8067	speed values (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
information (data utilities), 8834	line-length bytes in request-packet (MAPPER 80), 9736
initializing function (SSP), 8841	LiNK jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
standard volume (SSP), 8841	linkage
trace (FORTRAN IV), 8814	editor control statements (SSP), 8842
LACEG diskette keyword parameter, DKSPRP (SSP), 8842	editor description, 12443, 8870
lacing records, diskette (SSP), 8841	procedure (supervisor), 8832
LAN (local area network) (model 7E), 70023866,	link-edit map (SSP), 8841
70023825	LINKOP linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842
language	list-directed formatting (FORTRAN 77), 14179
conversions (model 7E), 70023874	LNKLOD (JCL), 9986
processor (general), 8870	load
large scale integration (LSI) processors (model 7E),	balancing analyses, 9731
70023866	code sets (SSP), 8841
latency time, reducing (SSP), 8841	device, selecting, (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
LBL statement	instructions (BAL), 8913
JCL, 9984, 9986	fibrary file (JCL), 9984
supervisor, 8832	library file, system (model 7E), 70023858
TPREP (SSP), 8842	module, creating (BAL), 8913
LCB statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	module library (\$Y\$LOD) (general), 8870
LDA option (JCL), 9986	modules, altering (JCL), 9984
LDTE (local data terminating equipment) (models 3-6 and 8-	modules, multiphase/multigram (general), 8870
20), 9745	procedures (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
left shift operator (C language), 70023965	load channel register (LCHR) operation (model 7E),
LENGTH parameter, VFB statement (JCL), 9986	70023817

model PE, 70023858 print file, overriding (ICL), 9984 printer formats (general), 8870 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8830 macro cortrol (model TE), 70023815 local are network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023858 LOCal submit of the s	load code buffer	М
print file, overriding (ICL), 9884 print file, overriding (ICL), 9884 protection (supervisor), 8832 LOADM macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOADM finkage editor control statement JCL, 9984, 9986 SSP, 8842 LOADR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SPS), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-orliback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic optin (ICL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 lifles VICL), 9986 model 7E, 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023955 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8002 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023981 LSI (targe scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022		
communications), 9732 machine check LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOADM linkage editor control statement JCL, 9984, 9984 LOADR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOADM linkage editor control statement JCL, 9984, 9986 Sys , 8842 LOADR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 Localor area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (MTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023915 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 looks (DMS), 8022 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 looks (DMS), 8022 looks (DMS), 8022 looks (DMS), 8022		M-bus adapter (MBA) (models 8-20 processor
LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD Imacroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD Imacroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8831 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOAD macroinstruction (supervisor), 833 LOAD macr	•	•
LOADI macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 LOADM linkage editor control statement JCL, 9984, 9986 SSP, 8842 LOADM macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbol LOCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 lockerolitack-incitator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 logigin commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical anit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 ong integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look lowerder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023806 model intergation (model 7E), 70023866 model (TE, 70023861 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro call instruction (BAL)	•	
LOADM linkage editor control statement JCL, 9984, 9986 SSP, 8842 LOADR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockidip records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (LCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (LCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023833 LLPORT macro (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023831 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 TOO23866	The state of the s	control (models 8-20), 9692
JCL, 9984, 9986 SSP, 8842 LOADAR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (MTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 logic out (LCI), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023817 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (SOMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8802 loop generation (DSL), 9986 general description, 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 maintrame interface adapter (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapte		
Interrupt code (MCIC) (model 7E), 70023817 interrupt code (MCIC) (model 7E), 10023817 interrupt code (MCIC) (MCIC) (MCIL), 9913 interrupt code (MCIC) (MAL), 8913 interrupt code (MCL), 913 interrupt code (MAL), 813 interrupt code (MA	-	
LOADR macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832 local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (MTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lockrollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (LICL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 machine code (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 macro macro under index (ask) (LCL), 986 processor (BAL), 8913 source code (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841 magnetic tape device access methods (mo		
local area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 general description, 8870 library file (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 coctor/mp/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 7002392 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 logking records (IMS), 11907 lock-goption (LCL), 9986 locking records (IMS), 11907 logical or priority circleria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (LCL), 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 7002395 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 source code (BAL), 8913 source co		
area network (LAN) (model 7E), 70023866, 70023825 data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8- 20, 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockibe files (model 7E), 70023858 lockibe files (model 7E), 70023858 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 7002386 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023865 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 may listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022 mal instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 general description, 8870 library file (LCL), 9986 processor (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SP), 842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SP), 842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SP), 842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, SSP), 8841 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainternace console (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface ada		
call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable flies (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 loggic gormands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 model 7E, 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 call instruction (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 library file (JCL), 9986 processor (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841 processor (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 8842 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 diagnostics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing		• •
data terminating equipment (LDTE) (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745 set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lockhalb files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 model 7E, 70023858 model 7E, 70023859 model 7E, 70023857 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 magnetic stripe reader support (ICAM), 8550 magnetic type reader suppor		
set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (LCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023866 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 look extries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 8748 lock anteriace card (models 10-20), 12443 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 asource code (BAL), 8913 source code (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841 magnetic stripe reader support (ICAM), 8550 magnetic tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8868, 9692, 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 ma		
set symbol (BAL), 8913 status symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical urit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 look evel, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 look evel, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (PMS), 8022 look evel, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (PMS), 8022 look evel, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (PMS), 8022 look evel, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (PMS), 8022 library file (JCL), 9986 processor (BAL), 8913 source code (BAL), 8913 source modules (SSP), 8841, 842 MACRO/JPROC source modules (SSP), 8842 lagetoric trape device access methods (models (SSP), 8842 lagetoric trape device access methods (models (SSP), 8842, 842 locking reader support (ICAM), 8550 magnetic tape device access methods (models 6.20), 9866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 8-2	_	
status symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986 system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8399 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 8748 system (model 7E), 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8399 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 8748 system initialization (models 8-20), 9985, 8842 magnetic stripe reader support (ICAM), 8550 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mains storage addressing (BAL), 8913 displays (supervisor), 8868, 9692, 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 maintenance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023865 software (general), 8870 maintenance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023858 utili		
system interface tasks (LOCAL) (NTR utility), 9502 location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 8842 interface tasks (LOCAL) (MS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 management (models 10-20), 12443 mainstorage operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9986, 9966 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redurdancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023806 look (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022 map listings (DMS), 8022	_	
location counter, modifying (SSP), 8841 locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023806 source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842 MACRO/JPRCC source modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 8842 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainteracteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainteracteristics (general), 8870 mangenetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainteracteristics (general), 8870 mangenetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainteracteristics (general), 8870 mainteracter card (models 10-20), 12443 mainterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 software (general), 8870 mainteracte card (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual lock level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8339, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8339, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (model 7E), 70023866 TOC23882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
locator/map/cross-reference listings (COBOL 85), 70023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical unit numbers JCL, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 model 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023808 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 MACRO/JPROC source modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 8842 magnetic tape subsystems (ICAM), 8550 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainterage addressing (BAL), 8913 management (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 10-20), 12443 maintenance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (general), 8870 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 liPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023866 RACRO/JPROC source modules, CSP, 842 magnetic tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8868, 9692, 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8868, 9692, 12443 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 management (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface card (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface card (model 7E), 70023866		
TO023932 lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lockcrollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 nodels 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 long integer, corverting buffer to (C language), 70023965 long integer, corverting buffer to (C language), 70023965 look sto (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 magnetic tape evice access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainsterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 loworder main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023866 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 mains	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
lock entries, specifying or modifying (DMS), 10870 lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 model 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023831 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 locking records (IMS/DMS), 8748 locking records (IMS/DMS), 8748 locking records (IMS), 11907 magnetic tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8868, 9692, loaccess methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainstorage addressing		•
lock-rollback-indicator, online recovery (IMS/DMS), 8748 lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 magnetic tape device access methods (models 10-20), 12443 characteristics (general), 8870 manual files ubevice access methods (models 10-20), 12443 main torage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainsframe interface adapter (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 10		
lockable files (model 7E), 70023858 locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 access methods (models 10-20), 12443 management (tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8868, 9692, magnetic tape subsystems, UNISERVO, 8861, page subsystems, Unical sates subsyst		
locking records (IMS), 11907 LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023886 model 7E, 70023866 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing (BAL), 8		
LOG option (JCL), 9986 log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 mainstorage addressing (BAL), 8913 displays (supervisor), 8831 management (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 10-20), 12443 maintenance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mains torage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing		
log printing criteria (model 7E), 70023858 logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 management (models 10-20), 12443 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 management (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 software (general), 8870 software (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023817 love-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 mainstorage addressing (BAL),		
logging commands (interactive services), 9972 logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023862 main storage addressing (BAL), 8913 maintenance console (models 8-20), 962, 9608 software (general), 8870 software (model 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (model 8-20), 9698 software interface card (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual lPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
logic cycle (RPG II), 8067 logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 mainterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 mainterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 99608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022	* · · · · ·	
logical access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 management (models 10-20), 12443 mainframe interface adapter (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual lipt (model 7E), 70023858, 70023858, 70023858, 70023858, 70023859, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		
access path (LAP) (CDM), 9978 file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 mainterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8839, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		_
file names, assigning (SSP), 8841 files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 mainterance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8839, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023886 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
files (JCL), 9986 operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 maintenance console (models 8-20), 9692, 9608 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022	-	
operation data format (model 7E), 70023817 logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 look (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 software (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
logical unit numbers JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 interface card (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023882, 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
JCL, 9984, 9986 model 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 software (general), 8870 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8839, 9607 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
models 7E, 70023858 models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 software (models 10-20), 12443 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9985, 8839, 9607 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839 long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 system (model 7E), 70023858 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		
long integer, converting buffer to (C language), 70023965 longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 utility, workstation (general), 8870 manual IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023817 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		•
longitudinal-redundancy-check (LRC) (BAL), 8913 look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 manual lPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023888, 70023882, 70023888, 70023882, 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
look level, maintaining the same (DMS), 10870 looks (DMS), 8022 loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 IPL (model 7E), 70023858, 70023882, 70023858, 70023882, 70023885, 70023885, 70023885, 70023882, 70023882, 70023885, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882, 70023882 IPL (model 7E), 70023885, 70023882, 70023882, 70023887, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387, 7002387	-	
looks (DMS), 8022 IPL (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985, 8839, 9607 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022	-	
loop generation (DSL), 8806 LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023866, 70023866 recovery of data base (DMS), 10870 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022	•	•
LOV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817 screen display frame (models 8-20), 9608 low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 low-order macro (model 7E), 70023908 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 map listings (DMS), 8022		
low-order main storage layout (model 7E), 70023833 set relationship (IMS/DMS), 8748 LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		
LPORT macro (model 7E), 70023908 system initialization (model 7E), 70023866, LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		• •
LSI (large scale integration) processors (model 7E), 70023882 70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		
70023866 map listings (DMS), 8022		

MAPPER 5	merge operation (sort/merge), 8819
connectivity to OS/3, 12407, 12443	message
installation verification, 10003	control program (See MCP.)
system, LINE macro (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	display and logging (supervisor), 8831
MAPPER 80	error recovery procedure (ICAM), 8550
administration and operation, 9737	keys, keyin procedure, (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
forms generation, 9736	level interface (MLI), I/O adapter (model 7E),
installation verification, 10003	70023866
manual functions, 9735	processing procedure (See MPPS.)
on models 10-20, 12443	text format (RPG II), 8067
run functions, 9734	user service task (MUST) (ICAM), 8550
run units, wait times (DMS), 12013	message-length field, locating in snap dump (IMS), 9206
master-slave relationship (DDP), 8811	meta data base (DMS), 10870
master terminal commands (IMS), 11907	MIC-PC PCA (model 7E), 70023866
master workstation, changing (interactive services), 9972	microcode
MASTER=destination option (JCL), 9986	adding microcode names to (models 3-6 and 8-20),
matching field subroutine (RPG II), 8067	8839
mathematical library (FORTRAN IV), 8814	load faults (model 7E), 70023825
MAX option (JCL), 9986	mid-level index, MIRAM disk files (CDM), 9978
maximize arrow (model 7E), 70023882	migrating
MCIC area codes (model 7E), 70023817	to model 7E, 70023874
MCP (message control program)	to models 10/15/20, 12649
model 7E, 70023908, 70023858	MILITARY compiler option (FORTRAN 77), 14179
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 8839	MIN option (JCL), 9986
structure (general), 8870	minimize arrow (model 7E), 70023882
MCS (COBOL 74), 8613	MIRAM
MCU (memory control unit) (model 7E), 70023866	concepts (CDM), 9978
MEM monitoring class (SAM), 9983	data utilities, 8834
memory	disk files (SSP), 8841
control unit (MCU) (model 7E), 70023866	disk/format label diskette formats (general), 8870
management control block screen (dump analysis), 9980	librarian control statements (SSP), 8841, 8842 librarian, I/O utilities (general), 8870
management values, SUPGEN (model 7E), 70023858	partial key search (IMS), 9207
PCA (model 7E), 70023866	supervisor, 8831
refresh routine (model 7E), 70023866	MISMCHAR parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986
memory consolidation (MEMCON)	misses count, DMCL/area screen (DMS), 10870
conditions, setting (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	MISSING condition (IVP), 10003
model 7E, 70023866	MLOAD utility examples, 8834
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	MOD control statement (SSP), 8841
menu	mode characteristics, tape volumes (JCL), 9986
bar (model 7E), 70023882	model 1 workstation (models 10-20), 12443
general information, 8870	model 2 workstation (models 10-20), 12443
generator (interactive services), 9972	model 7E
generator (IVP), 10003	edit instruction settings, 70023833
processor (interactive services), 9972	ICAM operations, 70023908
menu services	ICAM utilities, 9748
JCL, 9984, 9986	machine code, 70023833
models 10-20, 12443	operations, 70023825, 70023866
overview, 9317	operations quick-reference guide, 70023882
	programming, 70023817

software installation, 70023858	multikey files (IMS), 11907, 9206
transition guide, 70023874	multimode access (MAPPER 80), 9737
models 3-6 and 8-20	multinode global networks (ICAM), 9744
ICAM operations, 9745	multiphase load modules (SSP), 8841, 8870
ICAM utilities, 9748	multiple
magnetic tape devices, 8868	indexed random access method (See MIRAM.)
post-software installation procedures, 8839	output message control table (MCT) (model 7E)
power turn-on and turn-off, 9985	70023908
software installation, 8839	replies field (model 7E), 70023817
models 8-20	sequential views facility (IMS), 11907
configuration, 9692	volume serial numbers (data utilities), 8834
processor, 9692	multiple-exit statements (Pascal), 14178
processor communications, 9732	multiplexer, polling groups (ICAM overview), 9744
system control panel, 9608	multiprogramming environment, 8870
models 8/15/20 migration flowchart, 12649	multiregion load modules (SSP), 8841
models 10-20	multitasking
capabilities overview, 12443	general, 8870
hardware configuration, 12443	JCL, 9986
maintenance and diagnostic software, 12443	supervisor, 8831, 8832
8470 disk, 12649	multithread
modem interface timer (models 8-20), 9732	data base, accessing (DMS), 12013
modem procedures, models 10/15/20 (models 8-20),	IMS (IMS/DMS), 8748, 11907
9608	snaps (IMS), 9206
modes, switching between (interactive services), 9972	multivolume files
MODLST canned job control stream (SSP), 8841	files (JCL), 9986
modular sort structure (sort/merge), 8819	general, 8870
modulus, floating (C language), 70023965	MXT option (JCL), 9986
MON linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842	• • •
monitor and trace capability	
model 7E, 70023833	N
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868	
supervisor, 8831, 8832	NAME
monitor routine (JCL), 9984, 9986	parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986
monitoring classes (SAM), 9983	statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
mouse (model 7E), 70023825	NDI parameter, EXT statement (JCL), 9986
MPPS (message processing procedure specification)	nested
general description, 8870	blocks (DSL), 8806
ICAM/MCP interface, 8550	DO loops (FORTRAN 77), 14179
ICAM overview, 9744	loops (BASIC), 9168
ICAM utilities, 9748	source programs (COBOL 85), 70023940
MS OS/2 software, installing (model 7E), 70023858	network definitions
MTC statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	ICAM utilities, 9748
multidefinition resolution processing (SSP), 8841	IMS macros, 9205, 11907
multifile	model 7E, 70023858
diskette volumes, DVCVOL (JCL), 9986	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839, 9985
tapes (SSP), 8841	network status, displaying and altering, 8550
multijobbing	networks, global vs dedicated
general information, 8870	general description, 8870
supervisor, 8831, 8832	ICAM overview, 9744
Tarriant, and a good	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

nine thousand remote (NTR)	NOV keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
components (ICAM), 9744	NRZI (non-return-to-zero) mode (model 7E), 70023858
general description, 8870, 12443	NSCAN option (JCL), 9986
installation verification, 10003	NSRCH option (JCL), 9986
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745, 8839	NSUB option (JCL), 9986
programming guide, 9502	NTR (See nine thousand remote.)
nine-track recording mode	NTRGEN phase (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
model 7E, 70023858	null keys (CDM), 9978
models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	NULL option (JCL), 9986
no-traffic rate (SAM), 9983	NUMBCHAR parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986
NOAUTO keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	numeric 5500 statement (30L), 9900
NOCMP parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986	array, converting to a string (BASIC), 9109, 9168
NOCNTCD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	fields, suppression/replacement (SFS), 9977
node points, linkage editor (SSP), 8841	representation (BAL), 8913
NODEF keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	representation (DAL), 0313
NODEL keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	
NODICT keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	0
NOERR keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	•
NOHDR parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986	object
NOISD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	code (BAL), 8913
NOLIST keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	code sets (SSP), 8841
noncontiguous elementary item (COBOL 85), 70023940	codes, linkage editor (JCL), 9986
nondisplay screen (SFS), 9977	compiler option (FORTRAN 77), 14179
nondisplayed field, specifying (SFS), 9977	library file (JCL), 9984
nonindexed	- •
data base records (DMS), 10870	program (BAL), 8913
disk file (general), 8870	time subroutine (COBOL 85), 70023940
files, accessing records (data utilities), 8834	time switch (COBOL 85), 70023940
files (ESCORT), 8855	object module
nonphase text/RLD record (SSP), 8841	format (BAL), 8913
nonpolled device acknowledgment (IMS), 9206	library (\$Y\$OBJ) (general), 8870
nonprivileged instructions	naming convention (COBOL 85), 70023940
model 7E, 70023817	SSP, 8841
models 8-20, 9692	OBTAIN macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
models 10-20, 12443	OC instruction (BAL), 8913
nonsectored disks (SORT3), 8836	OCB (operations control block) (model 7E CEC),
nonsource modules, COR correction cards (SSP), 8842	70023817
NOP statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	OCL-to-JCL conversion (System/32,34 to OS/3), 9318
NOPHS keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	octal value escape sequence (C language), 70023965
NOPROM keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	OFFLEX diagnostic executive software (model 7E),
NORCNTCD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	70023866, 70023825, 70023882
NORDIC public data network (Denmark, Finland, Sweden,	offline
	diagnostics (models 10-20), 12443
Norway), 9744, 9745 NOREF keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	file recovery (IMS), 11907
NORNT keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	macrodiagnostic tests (model 7E), 70023858
Norwegian keyboard (model 7E), 70023825	mode, batch processing (IMS), 11907
NOSCHED option (JCL), 9986	OFT option (JCL), 9986
NOSHARE keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	OMA (output message area) (IMS), 9205, 9206
NOTSTL parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986	ONELAN program (model 7E), 70023866
NOUPD parameter, SPL statement (JCL), 9986	
,	

online	OS/2 software, installing, 70023858
batch processing, initiate (IMS), 9205	OS/3 to MAPPER 5 connectivity, 12407, 12443
diagnostic/maintenance (OLM) (IVP), 10003	OS/3 to PC connectivity, 14208, 12443
diagnostics (models 10-20), 12443	OS/3 to UNIX connectivity
disk file, allocating (PC on-line software), 12406	DDP file transfer (DDP), 8811
file recovery (IMS), 11907	installation verification, 10003
mode, batch processing (IMS), 11907	model 7E transition, 70023874
PC (See PC on-line software.)	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
quick-before-looks (DMS), 10870, 8022, 8748	operations, 14207
systems (DMS), 8022	OUT
transaction rollback (IMS), 11907	keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
online/offline diagnostics (general), 8870	option (JCL), 9986
ONUERL	parameter, linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986
canned job control stream (general), 8870	output
program (model 7E), 70023866, 70023882	conditioning (RPG II), 8067
program (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	delivery notice (model 7E), 70023908
open file table (JCL), 9986	delivery notification request (ICAM), 9744
OPEN macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	message format (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
open-string character (BASIC), 9168	object library (JCL), 9984
operand relocation (model 7E), 70023817	record screen (screen format services), 9977
operations control block (OCB) (model 7E), 70023817	output file
operator	card formats (general), 8870
commands, selected occasion (models 3-6 and 8-20),	identification and control (RPG II), 8067
9985	specification screen (RPG II editor), 9981
communication (supervisor), 8831	output-for-input queueing (IMS), 9207, 9206, 9205
communications function codes (models 3-6 and 8-20),	output message area (OMA) (IMS), 9205, 9206
9985	output spooling
dialog box (model 7E), 70023825, 70023866,	burst mode (model 7E), 70023858
70023882, 70023858	controlling (JCL), 9984
messages (JCL), 9986	output writer
messages, ML\$\$GI program (model 7E), 70023866	manually loading to auxiliary printer (interactive
responsibilities (model 7E), 70023825	services), 9972
operators, evaluation order (FORTRAN IV), 8814	model 7E, 70023858
OPL=option-list option (JCL), 9986	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
opposite control fields (SORT 3), 8836	OVEF parameter (SSP), 8841
OPR statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	overflow, summary data fields (SORT 3), 8836
OPTION job control statement (supervisor), 8832	overlapping operands (COBOL 85), 70023940
OPTION LOG statement (JCL), 9986	overlay
OPTION MAS statement (JCL), 9986	control processing, automatic (SSP), 8841
OPTION ORI statement (JCL), 9986	fields (ESCORT), 8855
OPTION OUT statement (JCL), 9986	format (screen format services), 9977
OPTION statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	FORTRAN IV, 8814
optional software installation (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841
ordered creation mode (COBEDT), 9974, 8870	structures, linkage editor (SSP), 8841
ordering customer manuals, 70023916	override normal record selection (FORCE) (RPG II), 8067
ORG parameter, ALTER statement (JCL), 9986	OVF parameters, VFB statement (JCL), 9986
ORIGINATOR=destination option (JCL), 9986	owner record definition (IMS/DMS), 8748

OS 1100 system, receiving data from (NTR utility), 9502

Р	PAUSE
	console command (supervisor), 8832
PAC librarian control statement (SSP), 8841, 8842	statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
packed	payroll, computing with tables (RPG II), 8067
control fields (SORT 3), 8836	PC on-line software
decimal constant (BAL), 8913	data extraction, user guide, 12031
decimal fields (ESCORT), 8855	disk, user guide, 12406
decimal numbers (model 7E), 70023817	file transfer, user guide, 11954
numbers (SORT 3), 8836	installation verification procedures, 10003
numeric data format (RPG II), 8067	PC-to-OS/3 connectivity, 14208, 12443
summary field (SORT 3), 8836	PCA macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
packet-switched public data network	PCTRAN commands (SSP), 8841, 8842 (See also file.)
console keyin format (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	PDN (See public data networks.)
ICAM overview, 9744	performance tuning (model 7E), 70023858
model 7E, 70023882	peripheral device, data organization (general), 8870
model 7E (ICAM), 70023908	permanent virtual circuit (PVC) (models 3-6 and 8-20),
models 3-6 and 8-20 (ICAM), 9745	9745
packed-to-zoned decimal conversion (data utilities), 8834	phase
packing fixed-length records (data utilities), 8834	definition record format (SSP), 8841
PACKRES canned job control stream (SSP), 8841 page	encoding format/conventions, ITCU (models 8-20), 9732
locks, applying to updated pages (DMS), 10870	field, definitions dictionary (SSP), 8841
separators (JCL), 9984, 9986	names (JCL), 9986
update reports (DMS), 10870	structure diagram, link-edit map (SSP), 8841
PAGE librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842	table (PTAB) (SSP), 8841
PARAM	PHS keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
job control statement (supervisor), 8832	physical data base file blocks (DMS), 8022
librarian control statement, MIRAM and SAT (SSP), 8842	physical unit blocks (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 PIB (physical information block) (IMS), 9206
linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841	pointers
statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	current record (COBOL 74), 8613
parameter	SSP, 8841
list, exit (sort/merge), 8819	to integers, converting (C language), 70023965
list formats (FORTRAN IV), 8814	Portuguese keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
processor (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	position screen (general), 8870
sets, SYSGEN (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	positional
substitution (JCL), 9984	format (RPG II editor), 9981
parent-child records, 9209	parameters, priorities (JCL), 9986
parent record (IMS/DMS), 8748	POST macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
partial INCLUDE processing (SSP), 8841	power of 2 table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868
partition configuration dialog box, 70023882	power of 16 table (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868
partition control appendage (PCA) (supervisor), 8832	pragmas, preprocessor directive (C language), 70023965
PARTL parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	PRE parameter, SCR statement (JCL), 9986
Pascal	preamble, dump (dump analysis), 9980
conversion, 70023874	predicate functions (Pascal), 14178
installation verification, 10003	preemptive priority (general), 8870
programming, 14178	preface control character, FCC sequence (IMS), 9207
password-protected files, precataloged (IMS), 11907	pre-online processing (IMS), 11907
patrol error (PTE), 70023817	PREP option, tape volume (JCL), 9986

prep routines	processor (general), 8870
disk/diskette (SSP), 8841	processors, language (general), 8870
tape (model 7E), 70023866	produce-a-record (PUNCH) directive (BAL), 8913
preprinted forms data (general), 8870	program
preprocessor messages (DMS), 12013	check bit in channel status, 70023817
PREPT parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	check island code, RPG II sample dump, 9980
PRESENTATION MANAGER software, 70023866	check (supervisor), 8831, 8832
PRI option (JCL), 9986	collection and execution, link editing (FORTRAN IV),
primary user application program (general), 8870	8814
primitive mode, DMCLP (DMS), 10870	information block (PIB) (IMS), 9206
print band cartridge installation (models 8-20), 9608	initiation and loading (supervisor), 8831
PRINT, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),	interaction (supervisor), 8831
8842	level interface (DDP), 8811
	library (SSP), 8841
print lines, number per inch (JCL), 9986	linkage (supervisor), 8831
print output, block characters (JCL), 9986	
printed circuit assembly (PCA), 70023866	linking and sectioning directives (BAL), 8913
printer	management (supervisor), 8831
auxiliary workstation (general), 8870	mask field (model 7E), 70023817
characteristics (general), 8870	modules (SSP), 8841
files, MILOAD utility, 8834	name, assigning (JCL), 9986
format chart (RPG II), 8067	preparation (general), 8870
formats (data utilities), 8834	products, optional (model 7E), 70023866
formats/file conventions (general), 8870	segmentation (BASIC), 9168
formats, vertical (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	source modules (SSP), 8841, 8842
graphics (FORTRAN IV), 8814	termination (supervisor), 8831
record formats (general), 8870	program event recording (PER)
printerless systems (supervisor), 8831	model 7E, 70023817
printing techniques (RPG II), 8067	models 8-20, 9692
printout formats, setting spool file (models 3-6 and 8-20),	supervisor, 8831
9985	program exception
privileged instructions	BAL, 8913
BAL, 8913	hardware mask (PX) (models 8-20), 9692
model 7E, 70023817	hardware mask (PX) (model 7E), 70023817
models 8-20, 9692, 12443	interrupt (dump analysis), 9980
privileged system control and I/O instructions, 70023817	interrupt (model 7E), 70023817
PRNT parameter (SSP), 8841	program-file interface, input/output request block (RPG II
PRNTR parameter, linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986	sample) (dump analysis), 9980
PROC directive (JCL), 9986, 9984	program status word (PSW)
procedure	BAL, 8913
definition statements (JCL), 9984	dump analysis, 9980
division, difference between COBOL 85 and COBOL	format (model 7E), 70023817, 70023833
74, 70023932	format (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868
libraries (JCL), 9984	program-to-program
process map (SSP), 8841	communication (DDP), 8811, 8870
processing	facility, DDP (JCL), 9984
environment, system (general), 8870	programming aids, workstation (general), 8870
unit (model 7E) errors, 70023817	PROM keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
processor complex	protection
models 8-20, 9692	check bit in channel status (model 7E), 70023817
unit substates (model 7E), 70023817	program exception (BAL), 8913

PRI	Q
librarian control statement, MIRAM (SSP), 8841, 8842	•
option (JCL), 9986	QBL files
PRTCOR, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),	DVC-LFD specifications (DMS), 10870
8842	general, 8870
PRTOBJ, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),	statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
8842	QMnn error messages (DMS), 10870
pseudo-random number (C language), 70023965	QUAL statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
pseudo-text (COBOL 85), 70023940	qualifiers, automatic (JCL), 9984, 9986
pseudo-text delimiters (COBOL 74), 8613	QUERY option (JCL), 9986
PSS public data network	queue control block (NTR utility), 9502
model 7E, 70023908	queue table (JCL), 9986
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	quick-before-looks file (DMS), 8022, 8748, 10870, 12013
support facility (IVP), 10003	quick recovery
United Kingdom, 9744	file (IMS), 11907
PSW (See program status word.)	data base (DMS), 10870
PSYSDUMP option (JCL), 9986	QWnn errors (DMS), 10870
PT symbiont (supervisor), 8832	•
PTBEG parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	
PTEND parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	R
public data networks (PDN)	
console keyin format (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	random function calls (IMS), 9205
ICAM, 9744	randomly retrieving records (RPG II), 8067
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	range map listing (DMS), 8022
PVC line status (ICAM), 8550	RBP (See remote batch processing.)
support (general), 8870	RCNTCD keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
unsolicited messages (model 7E), 70023866	RD utility (PC on-line software), 12406
punch characteristics, card (general), 8870	read-backward flag (model 7E), 70023817
punch dual output feature (JCL), 9984	read password, alternate library file (JCL), 9986
punched card	READE/READH macroinstructions (supervisor), 8832
codes (BAL), 8913	real constants (FORTRAN IV), 8814
copies of a module, making (interactive services),	real descriptors (FORTRAN IV), 8814
9972	REC librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8842
input, spooling (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	recalibrate command (models 8-20), 9607
subsystems (models 10-20), 12443	receive-only device
punctuation mark coding (BAL), 8913	model 7E, 70023908
PUT macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
PUTCOM macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	record
PUTLDA macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	definition, unit (FORTRAN IV), 8814
PVC (permanent virtual circuit) (models 306 and 8-20),	description structure (COBOL 85), 70023940
9745	formats (general), 8870
PW2 model 500/16A personal computer, 70023866	locking (IMS), 9205

mode settings (model 7E), 70023858	relocation
mode settings (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	key (model 7E), 70023817
name constant statements (DMS), 8022	key symbionts (dump analysis), 9980
position descriptor (FORTRAN IV), 8814	mask (SSP), 8841
randomly retrieving (RPG II), 8067	of instruction addresses (model 7E), 70023817
sequencing routine (sort/merge), 9072	register, current (model 7E), 70023817
type specification (SORT 3), 8836	registers (dump analysis), 9980
recovery option for data management (models 3-6 and	remote
8-20), 8839	data terminal equipment (RDTE) (models 3-6 and 8-20)
RECSZ parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	9745
RECV parameter, DD statement (JCL), 9986	device field (RPG II), 8067
redeclarations (C language), 70023965	file and job facility (DDP), 8811
RDTE (remote data terminal equipment) (models 3-6 and	ID record format, transmission to host (ICAM RTP),
8-20), 9745	10047
reentrant	session entry table, LPORT macro (model 7E),
action programs, work area usage (COBOL 85),	70023908
70023932	support system (models 8-20), 9608
code (SSP), 8841	workstation capability (general), 8870
load module (SSP), 8841	remote batch processing (RBP)
programs (IMS system support), 11907	entering DDP commands (DDP), 8811
REF keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	general description, 8870
	macros (ICAM utilities), 9748
reference modification (COBOL 85), 70023940 refresh	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
	terminals (JCL), 9984
routine, memory (model 7E), 70023866	unsolicited messages (model 7E), 70023866
screen cycle (DMS system support), 10870	
region	utility components (ICAM), 9744 remote device handler
control statement (SSP), 8841	
structures (FORTRAN IV), 8814	half-duplex protocol (model 7E), 70023858
table (SSP), 8841	ICAM CPI, 9746
REGION linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842,	ICAM overview, 8550, 9744
8841	LOCAL parameters (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
register	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
notations, example (BAL), 8913	remote terminal
save area, TCB (dump analysis), 9980	field (RPG II), 8067
section, snap dump (IMS), 9205, 9206	handler (general), 8870
reinitializing the system (model 7E), 70023866	ICAM, 8550
relative	PCTRAN in batch mode (SSP), 8841
addressing location counter (BAL), 8913	printer parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
file processing (COBOL 85), 70023940	remote terminal processor (RTP)
record numbers (RPG II), 8067	general description, 8870
subscripting (COBOL 85), 70023932, 70023940	ICAM overview, 9744
release	installation verification, 10003
level, installing new optional component (models 3-6	modules/tables, linking (ICAM), 10047
and 8-20), 8839	REN
record locks (R indicator) (IMS COBOL/assembler),	librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842
9207	statement (JCL), 9986
volumes (SSP), 8841	statement restrictions (JCL), 9984

3-41

relocatable terms/expressions (BAL), 8913

renaming a job (JCL), 9986	RETRY parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
REPEAT option (JCL), 9986	RETURN macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
repetitive code generation statements (BAL), 8913	reversal duty cycle limitations, ITCU (models 8-20
replacement	processor communications), 9732
address, IOSTCW (model 7E), 70023817	rewind data utility, 8834
count, IOSTCW (model 7E), 70023817	RESIDENT program or job (ESCORT), 8855
element size (RES) (model 7E), 70023866	RLD
replenish screen (SFS), 9977	mask (SSP), 8841
Report Proram Generator II (See RPG II.)	record format (SSP), 8841
repressible	supervisor, 8832
conditions (model 7E), 70023817	RLIB parameter
machine check (supervisor), 8831	linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986
REPRO librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841,	SSP, 8841
8842	RNT keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
request packet contents (MAPPER 80 forms generation),	rollback
9736	error codes (DMS DML), 12013
RES	IMS/DMS, 8748
librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8842	program (IMS system support), 11907
linkage editor control statement (SSP), 8842, 8841	rollout facility (JCL), 9986
parameter of // DVC (JCL), 9986	ROUTE statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
reserve storage (SSP), 8841	router window (model 7E), 70023866
RESET parameter, ALTER statement (JCL), 9986	routing character (IMS system support), 11907
reset-unsafe command (models 8-20), 9607	routing files (NTR utility), 9502
resident	RPG II
diagnostics (general), 8870	auto report (JCL), 9984
diagnostics (models 10-20), 12443	conversion (model 7E), 70023874
shared code modules, modifying (model 7E),	editor commands, 9981
70023866	editor (general editor), 9976
resolution processing, multidefinition (SSP), 8841	editor (interactive services), 9972
resource management	general description, 8870
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	IMS action programs in, 8067
memory limits (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	indicators, setting (IMS), 9206
supervisor, 8831	installation verification, 10003
restart	interactive services, 9973
ability (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	naming your files (JCL), 9986
control statement (ICAM utilities), 9748	proc call (JCL), 9984
facility (JCL), 9986	programming commands, 8067
function code (model 7E), 70023882	programs using screen formats (SFS), 9977
keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819	sample dump (dump analysis), 9980
supervisor, 8831	source programs, recompiling under S/3 mode, 9318
restore	telecommunications (ICAM utilities), 9748
backup system files from diskettes (models 3-6 and	RPVOL parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
8-20), 8839	RST statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
disk, 8870, 8841, 8842	RTP (See remote terminal processor.)
RESTORE parameter, DD statement (JCL), 9986	run library
result descriptor control word (RDCW) (model 7E),	file (model 7E), 70023882
70023817	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
RETAIN parameter (JCL), 9986	temporary (\$Y\$RUN) (general), 8870

run state	screen bypass
model 7E, 70023817	device, UTS 400 (IMS), 9205
models 8-20, 9692	feature (model 7E), 70023908
RUN statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	workstation (general), 8870
run symbionts (model 7E), 70023866	screen format coordinator (SFC)
run-time set symbols (JCL), 9986	ESCORT, 8855
RV statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	IMS, 11907
	interactive services, 9972
	menu services, 9317
S	screen format services, 9977
	screen format generator (SFG)
S800730-DSK sector condition table (SSP), 8841	ESCORT, 8855
S & D converter (System/32,34 to OS/3 conversion),	installation verification, 10003
9318	interactive services, 9972, 9973
SAM (See system activity monitor.)	screen format services, 9977
SAT (See system access technique.)	screen format services (SFS)
SAVE	creating screen formats, 9977
macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	ESCORT, 8855
option (JCL), 9986	IMS, 9205, 11907
SC (SSP), 8842	interactive services, 9972
SC JC\$BLD command (JCL), 9986	interactive software (general), 8870
scalar type (C language), 70023965	JCL, 9984, 9986
scalar variable (BASIC), 9168	SCR statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
scale attribute (BAL), 8913	SCR1 parameter, linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986
scan facility (JCL), 9984, 9986	SCSI (small computer system interface) (model 7E),
SCAN option (JCL), 9986, 9984	70023817, 70023866
scheduling	
priority (JCL), 9986	SDF (See system definition file.)
	SDMA
priority queues (model 7E), 70023866 priority queues (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	models 8-20 processor communications, 9732
	printers, overriding system default load code buffer
queue, changing (interactive services), 9972 schema	(JCL), 9984
	SECALL parameter (JCL), 9986
data description language (DMS), 8022	sector condition table (SCT) (model 7E), 70023858
DMS, 8022	sector size effect on performance (models 10/15/20
IMS/DMS, 8748	migration guide), 12649
module, INVOKE statement (IMS), 9205	sectored disks (SORT3), 8836
processor (DMS), 10870	SECURE parameter (JCL), 9986
record types (DMS), 8022	security
scope terminators (COBOL 85), 70023932	administrator (model 7E), 70023858
SCP (See system control processor.)	maintenance (general), 8870
SCP DLP (model 7E), 70023866	maintenance utility (models 10-20), 12443
SCR statement (JCL), 9986	supervisor, 8831
SCRATCH parameter, VOL statement (JCL), 9986	seed pseudo-random number generator (C language),
scratch space, system (sort/merge), 8819	70023965
scratching files (JCL), 9984, 9986	SEEK macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
screen	seek time reduction, 9731
capability, single or dual (model 7E), 70023858	segmentation control
intensity, specifying (SFS), 9977	COBOL 74, 8613
menu method of program entry (ESCORT), 8855	COBOL 85, 70023940

mode (general), 8870

System Index

segmented message processing	share facility (SSP), 8841
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	SHARE keyword parameter (SSP), 8841
model 7E, 70023908	shared
segments, program (SSP), 8841	constants (SSP), 8841
selected-occasion operator commands (model 7E),	records (SSP), 8841
70023866	shared code
selective creation mode screens (COBEDT), 9974	data area, COBOL (IMS), 11907
selector channel	data management (JCL), 9986
data transfer rates (models 8-20), 9607	management (supervisor), 8831
IOST interrupt words (models 8-20), 9607	modules, identifying (JCL), 9984
models 10-20, 12443	modules, resident (model 7E), 70023866
send-only device (model 7E), 70023908	modules, resident (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
sense command rate (SAM), 9983	processing (SSP), 8841
SEQ librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8842, 8841	record format, load code (SSP), 8841
sequence	SIB (system information block)
check feature (DMS), 8022	dump analysis, 9980
checking (RPG II), 8067	supervisor, 8832
control field, correcting (SSP), 8841	SIG option (JCL), 9986
data utilities, 8834	sign
field, coding form (BAL), 8913	condition (COBOL 85), 70023940
field (sort/merge), 8819	handling field (RPG II), 8067
number area (COBOL 85), 70023940	status (RPG II), 8067
symbols (BAL), 8913	signed unpacked number (BAL), 8913
sequential	significance program exception (BAL), 8913
disk select screen (COBEDT), 9974	significance start byte, ED instruction (BAL), 8913
files (RPG II), 8067	simple
node (DSL), 8806	condition (COBOL 85), 70023940
processing (RPG II), 8067	edit codes (RPG II), 8067
views facility (IMS), 11907	insertion editing (COBOL 85), 70023940
serially reusable code (IMS), 9205, 9206	simulated day clock, setting
Series 90 and System 80 compatibility features (models	model 7E, 70023866
10/15/20 migration), 12649	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985
SERNR parameter (SSP), 8842, 8841	single character substitution (COBOL 85), 70023940
service processor (SVP) (models 8-20), 9692	single line communications adapter (See SLCA.)
service request routine (models 8-20), 9607	single-node global networks
SET COMREG statement (JCL), 9986	model 7E, 70023908
set inclusion definition (IMS/DMS), 8748	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
set relationships (IMS/DMS), 8748	single-phase load module (SSP), 8841
SET statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	single-thread IMS systems, 11907, 8748
set symbols (JCL), 9984, 9986	single-thread versus multithread system (DMS), 10870
SETUS macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	single volume mount (data utilities), 8834
SETIME macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	SIZE parameter, DD statement (JCL), 9986, 9984
SETREL routine (SSP), 8841 sets (DMS), 8022	SIZEn parameter, DD statement (JCL), 9986
SEVERE option (JCL), 9986	SKI librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8841, 8842
SFS (See screen format services.)	skip
SFT statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	channel number translation (RPG II), 8067
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	fields (RPG II), 8067
	flag (model 7E), 70023817

SKIP	maintenance corrections, list (SMCLIST) (SSP), 8841
function code (model 7E), 70023882	maintenance package (See SMP.)
job control statement (general), 8870	maintenance, support operations (general), 8870
keyword parameter (RPG II), 8067	release (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	solicited input messages (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
SKIPBYTE keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819	sort
SLCA (single line communications adapter)	control specifications (SORT3), 8836
ICAM RTP, 10047	ESCORT, 8855 key, setting a value for (DMS), 10870
ICAM technical overview, 9744	
ICAM utilities, 9748	support operations (general), 8870
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839, 8868, 9745	types (SORT3), 8836
status and sense bytes (models 8-20 processor	sort/merge
communications), 9732	COBOL 74, 8805
slot size (data utilities), 8834	COBOL 85, 70023940
SL\$\$SU system utility symbiont (SSP), 8841, 8842	control statements, 8819
small computer system interface (SCSI) (model 7E),	installation verification, 10003
70023817, 70023866	programming guide (macroinstructions), 9072
SMC (system maintenance change)	SORT3
listing (dump analysis), 9980	installation verification, 10003
model 7E, 70023858, 70023916	programming guide, 8836
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	source
models 10-20, 12443	library file (JCL), 9986
SMCLIST routine (SSP), 8841, 8842	module access (JCL), 9986
SMCLOG file (SSP), 8841	module correction routine (BAL), 8913
SMP (system/sofware maintenance package)	program files, transferring (SSP), 8841
general description, 8870	program library (\$Y\$SRC) (general), 8870
installation (model 7E), 70023858, 70023916	record, ownership by more than one set (IMS/DMS),
installation (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839,	8748
models 10-20, 12443	space compression characters (models 3-6 and 8-20),
snap	8839
command for trace facility (ICAM utilities), 9748	SPACE parameter, LCB statement (JCL), 9986
dumps, DBMS (DMS), 10870	spacing control bytes (NTR utility), 9502
function call (IMS), 9205, 9207	Spanish keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
registers (model 7E), 70023817	specification program exceptions (BAL), 8913
registers (models 10-20), 9692	spiraling records, diskette (SSP), 8841
SNAP macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	SPIRL parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
SNAPF macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	SPL statement (JCL), 9984, 9986
snapshot dump	split control fields, rules (RPG II), 8067
IMS, 9205	SPOOL proc call keyword restrictions (JCL), 9984, 9986
JCL, 9986, 9984	spooled I/O calls (SAM), 9983
soft cancel of user job	spooling
model 7E, 70023866, 70023882	and job accounting commands, 9975
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985	buffers (JCL), 9984, 9986
soft-patch symbiont (supervisor), 8832	commands (interactive services), 9972, 9973
software	commands (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
device state sequence code (SDSSC) (model 7E), 70023817	mode of operation, displaying, (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
facilities, defining (JCL), 9986	parameters (model 7E), 70023858
framework (sort/merge), 8819	spool-file bit map calculation tabler (models 3-6 and
installation (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839, 12443	8-20), 8839

subdirectory, updating (JCL), 9984, 9986	supplies, expendable, 70023916
supervisor, 8831	surrogate program
support operations (general), 8870	DDP, 8811
using batch format generator (screen format services),	general description, 8870
9977	suspended
spread card feature (RPG II), 8067	job, reactivating (interactive services), 9972
SSP (system service programs) (CDM), 9978	state, IOST (models 8-20), 9692
stall timer, I/O interface (models 8-20), 9607	SU\$C16 disk copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842
standard	SU\$C19 disk copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842
collating sequences, defining (SORT3), 8836	SU\$CPY diskette copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842
control software (SCS) (model 7E), 70023866	SU\$CSL disk copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842
EBCDIC volume organization (general), 8870	SVT
volume labels, creating (SSP), 8841	emulation (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
standard message control program (STDMCP)	function (model 7E), 70023866
ICAM, 8550	terminals (model 7E), 70023908
ICAM technical overview, 9744	1120 terminal (models 10-20), 12443
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	1123 remote workstation (models 10-20), 12443
start-of-data (/\$) statement (JCL), 9984, 9986	1124 remote workstation (models 10-20), 12443
starter supervisor (SY\$B7E) (model 7E), 70023858	Swiss keyboard (model 7E), 70023825
static information screen (DMS), 10870	switch list priority (JCL), 9984
status switching instructions (BAL), 8913	switch setting, UPSI (JCL), 9986
status table full (STF)	switched output messages (IMS), 9205
model 7E, 70023817	switched virtual circuits
models 8-20, 9692	ICAM, 9744
STD parameter, linkage editor JPROC call (JCL), 9986	model 7E, 70023908
STEP CMD file (SSP), 8841	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
STOP command (JCL), 9986	switcher activity (dump analysis), 9980
storage	switching priority, changing (model 7E), 70023882
common sections (SSP), 8841	symbiont (general description), 8870
configuration (model 7E), 70023817	symbol
models 8-20, 9692	attributes (BAL), 8913
2-bit error (SE) (model 7E), 70023817	substitution (JCL), 9984
streaming magnetic tape subsystem (models 10-20),	synchronized success unit (IMS/DMS), 8748
12443	synchronous terminal emulation package (STEP) (model
STXIT macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	7E), 70023866
SUB facility, resetting (JCL), 9984, 9986	synchronous transmission lines (model 7E), 70023908
subdirectory entry update (model 7E), 70023858	SYSDUMP option (JCL), 9986
subrecords, calculating size (sort/merge), 8819	SYSGEN limits, overriding (JCL), 9986
subroutine linkage (BAL), 8913	SYSRES, temporary work files (JCL), 9986
subroutine nesting (MAPPER 80), 9734	SYSRES volume, SETREL routine (SSP), 8841
subschemas (IMS/DMS), 8748, 12013, 8022, 10870	system
subsystem characteristics, I/O devices (general), 8870	activity, terminating (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
success unit (IMS/DMS), 8748, 12013, 10870	commands, format characteristics (models 3-6 and
summary tag-along sorts (SORT3), 8836	8-20), 9985
super-set job control stream (interactive services), 9972 supervisor	commands (JCL), 9986, 9984
concepts, 8831, 8870	console (model 7E), 70023866, 70023833
interrupt requests, 12443	console (models 10-20), 12443
services (general), 8870	conversion aids (general), 8870
	date format (RPG II), 8067

	i-struction (sum aminant) 9932
debugging aids (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868	macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
default load code buffer, overriding (JCL), 9984	sort/merge, 8819
file description (general), 8870	supervisor, 8831, 8832
files, disk (SSP), 8841	system activity monitor (SAM)
hangs (dump analysis), 9980	disk files (IMS), 11907
information control (supervisor), 8831	file placement, 9731
installation facilities (general), 8870	files, support in COBOL 85, 70023932
interface procedures (Pascal), 14178	installation verification, 10003
library file names (JCL), 9984, 9986	magnetic tape files (IMS), 11907
load library (\$Y\$LOD) (sort/merge), 8819, 9072	model 7E, 70023858
log accumulation program (SL\$LOG) (spooling and job	model 7E (ICAM), 70023908
accounting), 9975	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
loops (dump analysis), 9980	models 3-6 and 8-20 (ICAM overview), 9745
macro library file (\$Y\$MAC) (sort/merge), 9072	programming guide, 9983
menu bar (model 7E), 70023882	SUPGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
messages, 8076	system bulletin
microcode file, updating (model 7E), 70023858	changing (model 7E), 70023858
monitoring facilities (supervisor), 8831	changing (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
object library file (JCL), 9986	ESCORT, 8855
object library file (sort/merge), 9072	system control processor (SCP)
operator, communicating with (JCL), 9986	model 7E, 70023817, 70023866
overlay routines (dump analysis), 9980	models 10-20, 12443
platform software (model 7E), 70023866, 70023858	system control software (SCS) (installation verification),
priorities screen (dump analysis), 9980	10003
release files, copying (SSP), 8841	system definition file
shutdown (RPG II), 8067	model 7E, 70023858, 70023866
state screen (dump analysis), 9980	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
status, displaying (model 7E), 70023882	system driver program
status, displaying (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	sort/merge, 8819
support software (JCL), 9986	SORT3, 8836
utilities (SSP), 8841	system information block (See SIB.)
utility fields (ESCORT), 8855	system librarians
variable symbols (BAL), 8913	general, 8870
system access technique (SAT)	JCL, 9986
conventions (SSP), 8842	models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839
data base management system, 10870, 12013	SSP, 8841
file information (model 7E), 70023866, 70023858	system maintenance change (See SMC.)
file, using as checkpoint file (supervisor), 8832	system maintenance package (See SMP.)
files (data utilities), 8834	system mode versus online mode, DBMON (DMS), 10870
general information, 8870	system service programs (SSP) (CDM), 9978
librarian control statements (SSP), 8841, 8842	system-supplied menus (interactive services), 9972
library file (JCL), 9984	System/32-System/34 differences, 9318
library modules (general editor), 9976	System/32,34 to OS/3 conversion, 9318
library structure (SSP), 8841	systems analysis exchange information (SAXI) (models 8-20
	processor communications), 9732

•	task switching
	dump analysis, 9980
tables/modules, linking (ICAM RTP), 10047	priority (general), 8870
tabling for normal I/O status tabler (model 7E), 70023817	priority (job control), 9984, 9986
tabular data, printer (general), 8870	TBA (See transaction buffer area.)
tag	TBLK parameter, EXT statement (JCL), 9986
operation (RPG II), 8067	TCA macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
sort (sort/merge), 8819	TCB (See task control block.)
tag-along sorts (SORT 3), 8836	TCI (See transaction control interface.)
tape	TCV validity bit (model 7E), 70023817
addressing (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	Telcon
copy (SSP), 8842	environment, NTR utility in, 9502
functions, system utility symbiont (SSP), 8841	link buffer pool (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
initialization, I/O utilities (general), 8870	model 7E, 70023908
input formats (data utilities), 8834	network (ICAM overview), 9744
label, specifying (data utilities), 8834	use with DDP, 8811, 9748
libraries (SSP), 8841	telecommunications, RPG II, 8870, 8067, 9981
mark (data utilities), 8834	TEMP jproc call (JCL), 9986, 9984
mode settings (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	terminal
output rewind (data utilities), 8834	
prep routine (SSP), 8842	control table (IMS), 9206, 9205
rewind option (RPG II), 8067	name field (RPG II), 8067
select screen (COBEDT), 9974	output message file (IMS/DMS), 8748
trace file, (IMS), 9205	statistics record, contents (IMS), 11907
	support facility (IVP), 10003
utilities (SSP), 8841 utility functions (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	test
	bit operation (RPG II), 8067
volume organization, magnetic tape (general), 8870	conditions, Factor 1 and Factor 2 fields (SORT3),
tape-based diagnostic tests (OFFLEX) (model 7E),	8836
70023882, 70023866, 70023825	lines, printing (model 7E), 70023882
tape control appendage (TCA) (supervisor), 8832	numeric operation (RPG II), 8067
tape devices	operations, compare and (RPG II), 8067
combinations (data utilities), 8834	pattern page (JCL), 9986
compatibility with models 10 through 20, 12649	zone operation (RPG II), 8067
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868	TEST option (JCL), 9986
tape system access technique (TSAT) (supervisor), 8832	testing aids (RPG II), 8067
tape-to-disk operation (data utilities), 8834	text, printer formats (general), 8870
tape-to-disk restore program (SU@RST) (model 7E),	text-name (COBOL 74), 8613
70023858	text/RLD record format (SSP), 8841
TAPEFILES, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),	TGO macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
8842	thread control block (THCB) (IMS), 9205, 9206
task control block (TCB)	threshold value (model 7E), 70023908
dump analysis, 9980	time/date screen (model 7E), 70023882
memory consolidation feature (model 7E), 70023866	time of day
supervisor, 8832	block characters (JCL), 9986
task management	operations (RPG II), 8067
supervisor, 8831	time-of-day clock (models 8-20), 9692
manager window (model 7E), 70023866	TIME-OUT ERROR signal (UM-bus) (models 8-20 processo
task switcher (models 10-20), 12443	communications), 9732

time stamp, queued messages (model 7E), 70023908	transaction buffer area (TBA)
timeout	IMS, 9206
on interface stall timer (IOT) error (model 7E),	RPG II, 8067
70023817	transaction code table (IMS), 9205
values (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	transaction control interface (TCI)
values, TRUNK macro (model 7E), 70023908	general description, 8870
reducing (DMS), 12013	IMS, 9205, 11907
timer	model 7E ICAM, 70023908
interrupt facilities (supervisor), 8832	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9744, 9745
interrupt, frequency rate (IMS), 11907	transfer
models 8-20, 9692	address, ENTER parameter (JCL), 9986
service management (models 10-20), 12443	facility, DDP, 8811, 8870
services (supervisor), 8831	record format (SSP), 8841
stack entries (model 7E), 70023908	records, allocation map (SSP), 8841
stack entries (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745	transfer-in-channel (models 8-20), 9607
statistics, DCF (model 7E), 70023866	transient
timer-generated status messages (IMS), 11907	area screen (dump analysis), 9980
timing, machine check interrupt (models 8-20), 9692	load module (IMS), 9205
TIP 30	management (models 10-20), 12443
action programs (COBOL 85), 70023932	reuse calls (SAM), 9983
application programs (DMS), 10870	routines (dump analysis), 9980
compatible code (model 7E), 70023858	work area (model 7E), 70023866
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745	work area (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985, 8839
run units, wait times (DMS), 12013	translate-and-test (TRT) instruction (BAL), 8913
tokens (C language), 70023965	translated control streams, calling (JCL), 9986
TPAUSE macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	translating characters (RPG II), 8067
TPREP control statements (SSP), 8842, 8841	translation, lowercase-to-uppercase (IMS), 11907
TPS (transaction platform system), 70023981,	TRANSPAC public data network
70023999, 70023866	France (ICAM), 9744
trace	installation verification, 10003
analysis, supervisor (dump analysis), 9980	model 7E, 70023908
event monitoring (SAM), 9983	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
facility (ITF) (ICAM utilities), 9748	transparency feature
file (TRCFILE) (IMS), 11907, 9205	field (RPG II), 8067
SIO instruction (models 8-20), 9692	TERM macro (model 7E), 70023908
TRACE option (JCL), 9986	TRCFILE internal file (IMS), 11907, 9205
traceback interface (FORTRAN IV), 8814	TRCON parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
track analysis, disk (SSP), 8841	tree, DDP system, 8811
trailer labels, tape (SSP), 8841	trigraph, examples (C language), 70023965
transaction	TRKCT parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841
platform system (TPS), 70023981, 70023999,	trunk, dialog (dialog processor), 8858
70023866	TSAT (tape system access technique) (supervisor), 8832
processing (IMS/DMS), 8748	TSK option (JCL), 9986
processing with DDP, 8811	two-way alternate mode (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745
statistics record, contents (IMS), 11907	TYIELD macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832
totals record, contents (IMS), 11907	type cast unary operator (C language), 70023965
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	type identifications, definitions dictionary (SSP), 8841
	TYPE parameter (JCL), 9986

U	UNIFACS 80 (Unisys financial accounting system), 8870 UNIQUE (uniform inquiry update element)
UCF (user communication form), 70023916	commands, 9209
UDD proc call	commands, rules for entering, 12027
data utilities, 8834	DDP, 8811
job control, 9984	general description, 8870
UDLC	IMS, 9205
function (models 8-20 processor communications),	IMS system support, 11907
9732	IMS/DMS, 8748
links (model 7E ICAM), 70023908	lexicon (IMS system support), 11907
links (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745	UNIS 80 (Unisys industrial system), 8870
stations (model 7E ICAM), 70023908	UNIS 80-E (Unisys industrial system - extended), 8870
UDLC/NRM networks (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745	UNISCOPE terminals
UDT proc call	character interpretation table, 9746
data utilities, 8834	control codes, 9746
job control, 9984	IMS, 9206
UDUCT (See user data unit control table.)	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745
UID statement	RPG II, 8067
JCL, 9984, 9986	UNISERVO magnetic tape subsystems, 8868, 9692,
MAPPER 80 forms generation, 9736	12443
uio statements (data utilities), 8834	Unisys
UK-English keyboard (model 7E), 70023825	distribution information system (UNIDIS-WHOLESALE),
ULD (upline dump command)	8870
UN13 support function SLCA I/O error (models 8-20	extensions to COBOL 85, 70023940, 70023932
processor communications), 9732	financial accounting system (UNIFACS 80), 8870
unassign-base-register (DROP) directive (BAL), 8913	industrial system (UNIS 80), 8870
UNATCONSOLE, SUPGEN parameter (models 3-6 and	unit record definition (FORTRAN IV), 8814
8-20), 8839	universal data link control (UDLC)
unattended	frame level address (model 7E ICAM), 70023908
answering (IMS system support), 11907	ICAM, 9744
answering (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745
console (model 7E), 70023858, 70023866,	universal terminal systems (See UTS.)
70023882	UNIX operating system
console (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	configuration (model 7E ICAM), 70023908
lines (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745	configuration (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745
terminals (IMS system support), 11907	ICAM technical overview, 9744
UNBIND statement	ICAM utilities, 9748
DMS data manipulation language, 12013	installation verification, 10003
IMS, 9205	UNIX to OS/3 connectivity
IMS/DMS, 8748	DDP file transfer, 8811
uncataloged files (ESCORT), 8855	model 7E transition, 70023874
unconditional	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745
branching (JCL), 9984, 9986 force (SORT3), 8836	operations, 14207
unconditional-branch (AGO) statement (BAL), 8913	unkeyed files (ESCORT), 8855
UNDEFINED option (JCL), 9986	unlabeled EBCDIC volume organization (general), 8870
undefined record types (RPG II), 8067	UNLOAD (interactive services), 9973
UNEQUAL option (JCL), 9986	UNLOCK function call
UNIDIS-WHOLESALE (Unisys distribution information	IMS, 9205
system), 8870	IMS COBOL/assembler, 9207 UNLOCK MSG WAIT key (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985
-	ontoon mod from key (models 3-0 and 6-20), 9985

unordered load field (RPG II), 8067	USEQ parameter, MR\$PRM macro (sort/merge), 9072
unpack-decimal (UNPK) instruction (BAL), 8913	user
unpacked	associations, 70023916
decimal numbers (model 7E), 70023817	device routine (RPG II), 8067
format, numeric representation (BAL), 8913	disk files (SSP), 8841
numbers (SORT3), 8836	priorities screen (dump analysis), 9980
numeric data format (RPG II), 8067	program symbols (SSP), 8841
summary field (SORT3), 8836	specified errors (general), 8870
UNPK instruction (BAL), 8913	user communication form (UCF), 70023916
UNSOL parameter, IMS configuration (IMS), 9206	user data unit control table (UDUCT)
unsolicited inquiry request (RPG II), 8067	model 7E ICAM, 70023908
UNTIL clause (DSL), 8806	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745
UNXF parameter (SSP), 8841, 8842	user program switch indicator (See UPSI byte.)
UNXFC parameter (SSP), 8841, 8842	USING directive (BAL), 8913
UOS keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819	USING directive (sort/merge), 9072
UPDATE command (model 7E), 70023858	UTD
UPDATE (interactive services), 9973	proc call (JCL), 9984
UPDATE, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP),	statement (data utilities), 8834
8842	utilities
UPLCLNV proc call (JCL), 9984	input and output (uio) statements (data utilities), 8834
upline dump (ULD) command	interactive services, 9972
general description, 8870	I/O (general), 8870
interactive services, 9972, 9973	security maintenance, workstation (general), 8870
UPSI byte	SSP, 8841
bit usage (SSP), 8841	UTS (universal terminal system)
diagnostics (general), 8870	model 7E ICAM, 70023908
RPG II, 8067	models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745
setting (BAL), 8913	support, communications (general), 8870
setting (SSP), 8841	UTS 20 (models 10-20), 12443
settings for utilities (DMS system support), 10870	UTS 30 (models 10-20), 12443
sort/merge, 8819	UTS 40 (models 10-20), 12443
values, edit table generator (IMS), 9206, 9207	UTS 40/400 downline load (IMS), 9205, 12027
US - unit separator (ICAM), 9744	UTS 400
USE statement	character interpretation table, 9746
dialog processor, 8858	COBOL (models 10-20), 12443
JCL, 9986	description (models 10-20), 12443
parameter, VFB statement (JCL), 9986	downline load (IMS), 9205, 12027
USE DP statement (JCL), 9984	edit processor (models 10-20), 12443
USE LIB statement (JCL), 9984	interactive services, 9973
USE MENU statement	IVP, 10003
interactive services. 9973	load/dump facility (models 10-20), 12443
JCL, 9984	support (models 10-20), 12443
USE SFS statement	upline conversion routine (JCL), 9984
interactive services, 9973	upline dump command (interactive services), 9972
JCL, 9984	with DDP, 8811
screen format services 9977	ITS 400/4000 support (models 10-20) 12443

UTS 4000	
character interpretation table, 9746	vertical line positioning (JCL), 9986
COBOL (IVP), 10003	VFB statement (JCL), 9986, 9984
ICAM, 9744	VFBDEN, NTRGEN LOCAL parameter (models 3-6 and
models 10-20, 12443	8-20), 8839
UYEAR (SORT3), 8836	VFBFORM, NTRGEN LOCAL parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
N/	VFBLEN, NTRGEN LOCAL parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
V	VFBTABLE generation (ICAM RTP), 10047
M1	VFHOME, NTRGEN LOCAL parameter (models 3-6 and
V keyword parameter (SSP), 8841	8-20), 8839
V-CON processing option (SSP), 8841	VIA mode (DMS), 8022
V-type constant (BAL), 8913	VIA statement (IMS/DMS), 8748
validity bits in MCIC (model 7E), 70023817	VIRTUAL, I/OGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
VALIDITY, L'OGEN READER parameter (models 3-6 and	virtual terminal, display status (ICAM RTP), 10047
8-20), 8839	VLINE
value attribute (BAL), 8913	macro (model 7E ICAM), 70023908
variable	macro (models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM), 9745
declarations (Pascal), 14178	UDLC protocol (model 7E), 70023858
denotation (Pascal), 14178	VOL statement
name qualifiers (ESCORT), 8855	CDM, 9978
sector size (data utilities), 8834	data utilities, 8834
variable-length records	general information, 8870
data utilities, 8834	JCL, 9984, 9986
RPG II, 8067	SSP, 8842
sort/merge, 8819	supervisor, 8832
VCALL macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	VOL SCRATCH statement (JCL), 9984
VCGROUP macro	VOL1
model 7E ICAM, 70023908	label (SSP), 8841
models 3-6 and 8-20 ICAM, 9745	label (supervisor), 8832
VEFY parameter (SSP), 8841	parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842
VERASG (SSP), 8842	statement (SSP), 8841
verb skeleton screens (COBEDT), 9974	VOLTABLE, SUPGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20),
VERFY parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	8839
verification programs, system installation (general), 8870	volume
VERIFY	mode, DMPRST routine (SSP), 8841
keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819	mount, selecting (data utilities), 8834
status (IVP), 10003	performance summary report, projected (FIPLAN),
verify-data-path command (models 8-20), 9607	9731
verify option field (SORT3), 8836	volume serial number
verifying system installation procedure (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	ignoring or changing (JCL), 9986 JCL, 9986
VERSAG, LIBOP librarian control statement, SAT (SSP), 8842	reading (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985 SSP, 8841
vertical format buffers (VFB)	volume table of contents (See VTOC.)
CDM, 9978	volumes
generation (VFBGEN) (ICAM RTP), 10047	sort/merge, 8819
VOGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	SSP, 8841
JCL, 9984, 9986	voluntary abnormal termination (IMS), 9206
printer (general), 8870	VT - vertical tab (ICAM), 9744

VTOC	mode (interactive services), 9973		
disk space management (supervisor), 8832	options (RPG II), 8067		
general information, 8870	screen bypass, 8870		
interactive services, 9973	subsystems (models 10-20), 12443		
JCL, 9986	unit definition (FORTRAN IV), 8814		
macro (sort/merge), 9072	WORK/TEMP (JCL), 9984		
models 3-6 and 8-20, 8839	write		
SSP, 8841	passwords (ESCORT), 8855		
utility routine command (interactive services), 9972	protect (data utilities), 8834		
VTOCB parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	protection, disabling (IMS system support), 11907		
VTOCE parameter, DSKPRP (SSP), 8842, 8841	verification check (data utilities), 8834		
VTP function (model 7E), 70023866	WRTBIG jproc call (JCL), 9984, 9986		
W command	WRTSML jproc call (JCL), 9984, 9986		
model 7E, 70023882, 70023866	WSAM DMCTL parameters (screen format services), 9977		
models 3-6 and 8-20, 9985	WSAM mode (consolidated data management), 9979		
VVAVR, SUPGEN parameter (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839	WSC/WS interface, workstation controller (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732		
	WSMSG messages (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985		
W	WSREQ messages (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985		
	WTM function (model 7E), 70023866		
wait			
patrol (model 7E), 70023817			
state (models 8-20), 9692	X		
task synchronization (supervisor), 8832			
time field (RPG II), 8067	X instruction (BAL), 8913		
value (SAM), 9983	X-type constant (BAL), 8913		
WAIT	X2 field (index register) (model 7E), 70023817		
macroinstruction (model 7E), 70023858	X.21 circuit-switched PDN		
parameter, SETIME macroinstruction (supervisor),	installation verification, 10003		
8832	models 3-6 and 8-20, 9745		
waited task (dump analysis), 9980	X.25 PDN		
WAITF macroinstruction (supervisor), 8832	general information, 8870		
WAITM macroinstruction	link access procedure (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9745		
model 7E, 70023858	model 7E, 70023874		
task synchronization (supervisor), 8832	XC instruction (BAL), 8913		
WITHIN statement (DMS), 8022, 8748	XEU statement (model 7E), 70023908		
WORK	XI instruction (BAL), 8913		
jproc call (JCL), 9984, 9986	XMSPIR multithread IMS DMS interface routine (DMS),		
keyword parameter (sort/merge), 8819, 9072	10870		
work area, initiating transient (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985	XOR bit comparison (BAL), 8913		
work order number (DDP), 8811	XR instruction (BAL), 8913		
workstation	XRSPIR (DMS), 10870		
access method (models 10-20), 12443	XUF option (JCL), 9986		
characteristics (general), 8870			
disconnecting from a job (interactive services), 9972	V		
file arguments (FORTRAN IV), 8814	Υ		
formats/file conventions (general), 8870	Vitima constant (DAL) 9012		
log files, breakpointing (interactive services), 9972	Y-type constant (BAL), 8913		
log files (models 3-6 and 8-20), 9985			
management (models 10-20), 12443			

3-53

Z

Z-type constant (BAL), 8913 ZAP instruction (BAL), 8913 ZC#TRC offline recovery program (IMS), 9205 ZC#TRC utility (IMS), 11907 ZC#ZSF program (IMS), 11907 ZCNF parameter, IMSCONF (IMS), 9205 ZE#COPY (tape copy routine) (IMS), 9205 zero-and-add (ZAP) instruction (BAL), 8913 zero insertion and deletion (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732 zero result (BAL), 8913 zeroth element of an array, 9109 ZH#EDT (edit table generator utility) (IMS), 9205 ZH#EDT utility (IMS), 11907 zone, C/Z/D field (DMS), 8022 zone field (BAL), 8913 zoned decimal constants (Z), padding and (BAL), 8913 zoned decimal fields (model 7E), 70023858 zoned to packed decimal conversion (data utilities), 8834 ZP#NRU (record file utility) (IMS), 9205 ZP#NRU utility (IMS), 11907 ZSTAT transaction code (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZALT (assign alternate terminal) (IMS), 9205 ZZBTH (initiate online batch processing) (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZBTH CANCEL command (IMS), 11907 ZZCLS (close data file) (IMS), 9205 ZZCNC (cancel transaction) (IMS), 9205 ZZDEQ (clear ICAM queue) (IMS), 9205 ZZDWN (mark down malfunctioning terminal) (IMS), 9205 ZZHLD (suspend output to terminal) (IMS), 9205 ZZHLD (suspend timer master terminal) (IMS), 9205 ZZHLT (terminate IMS session) (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZMCH (change master terminal) (IMS), 9205 ZZMSG (automatic status messages) (IMS), 9205 ZZNMG (suppress automatic status messages) (IMS), 9205 ZZNRM (restore terminal to normal mode) (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZOPN (open data field) (IMS), 9205 ZZPCH (replace action program in load file) (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZRDY (activate timers) (IMS), 9205 ZZRDY (release ZZHLD hold on output) (IMS). 9205 ZZRSD (resend last output message) (IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZSCH (purge screen format) (IMS), 9205 ZZSHD (shut down IMS), 9205, 11907 ZZTCT (display terminal status) (IMS), 9205, 11907

ZZTMD command (IMS), 11907
ZZTST (test terminal status) (IMS), 9205, 11907
ZZUP (mark up previously downed terminal) (IMS), 9205

Numbers

21 tape drive (model 7E), 70023825 92B printer (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 92T printer (model 7E), 70023825 92T/7TX printers (model 7E), 70023825 101-key keyboard (model 7E), 70023825 102-key keyboard (model 7E), 70023825 300 MB integrated disk, 70023833 0608 card punch/reader subsystem models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 12443 0716 card reader subsystem models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 12443 0719 card reader subsystem models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 12443 0770 printer subsystem models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 12443 0770 Il printer (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 0776 printer (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 0776/0789/92B printer subsystem (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868 0789 printer (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 0789/0798 remote printer (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868 0798 printer (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 1004 character interpretation table, 9746 2145-02 tape subsystem, 70023833 2780/3780 terminals (model 7E), 70023874 3200 series magnetic tape subsystem (models 10-20). 5039 operator control panel (models 8-20), 9608 8416/8418 disk copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842 drive, models 10-20, 9607, 9608, 12443 IDCU (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868 8417 disk drive (models 8-20), 9607, 9608, 12443 8417/8419 disk (DMA) (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868 8418 disk drive (models 8-20), 9608 8419 disk copy, I/O utilities (general), 8870

copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842

drive (models 8-20), 9608, 12443

8420 diskette autoloader feature (CDM), 9978 8420/8422 diskette drives models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 12443 8430/8433 disk copy routine (SSP), 8841, 8842 drive (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8868 drive (models 8-20), 9608, 12443 8470 magnetic tape drive, ITCU (models 8-20 processor communications), 9732 8470/8480 disk subsystems models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 10-20, 9607, 9608, 12443 8494 disk subsystems models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868 models 8-20, 9608, 12443 9200 character interpretation table, 9746 9246-7T/7TX/14T printers, 70023833, 70023874 9300 character interpretation table, 9746 9720 disk subsystems models 3-6 and 8-20, 8868

models 8-20, 9608, 12443

Symbols

SYSCAT (JCL), 9986
SYSFMT library (screen format services), 9977
SYSJCS (JCL), 9986
SYSLOD (JCL), 9986
SYSMAC (JCL), 9986
SYSMIC, (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
SYSOBJ (JCL), 9986
SYSRUN (JCL), 9986
SYSSAVE (JCL), 9986
SYSSDF (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
SYSSMCLOG (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839
SYSSRC (JCL), 9986
SYSTRANA (models 3-6 and 8-20), 8839

Section 4 **Glossary of Terms**

This section contains terms that are unique to OS/3 as well as general data processing terms used in a specific way with OS/3. For definitions of those terms that are not found in this section, refer to the *Dictionary for Information Processing Systems*, UP-10050 or the applicable ANSI standard.

Α

ABR

See automatic backward recovery.

ACON

An address constant.

ACT (activity control task)

The software element of the MCP responsible for scheduling, initiating activity, and advancing the queues of activity requests that coordinate the services of the MCP and its facilities.

action

The basic unit of work in IMS. An action consists of the input of a message from a terminal, the processing of the message by one or more action programs that may access data files, and the output of at least one message to the originating terminal.

action code

Tells independent sort/merge what action to take during your own-code routine for input file processing (E15) or output file processing (E35). The action code is placed in the action word.

action program

An independent, relocatable program load module defined to IMS and conforming to the programming conventions established by IMS. One or more action programs may be executed in an action.

action word

A 1-word (4-byte) entry in the exit parameter list, a table built by independent sort/merge to specify location of records and information affecting record processing. The action word contains the *action code* and is used by exits E15 and E35.

active routine

A procedure or function that is in the process of being executed. If a calls b, and b calls c, all of the routines a, b, and c are active routines, even though b will not resume execution until c returns, and a will not resume execution until b returns.

active variant

The variant currently being used by Pascal. See variant.

activity-on-node

A type of diagram notation where rectangles represent activities and arrows depict the interrelationship of activities.

address-out sort

A method of sorting in which the output file produced contains only the addresses of the records sorted. For independent sort/merge and subroutine sort/merge programs, the output produced consists of the 10-byte direct address for each record sorted. For SORT3, the output consists of the 10-byte relative address for each record sorted.

ADDROUT file processing

A sequential file can be processed in a sequence other than the normal sequence, that is, the records can be processed in any order by using an ADDROUT (address output) file. The ADDROUT file contains the addresses of the records to be processed. Several ADDROUT files can be used to retrieve records from the original file in different sequences.

alternate collation sequence

A collating sequence other than the standard one used by the sort programs for arranging data in particular formats. Alternate collation sequences must be defined by the user. Independent sort/merge requires transition tables and the E84 exit code. Subroutine sort/merge requires transition tables and the USEQ keyword parameter. Sort/3 requires an S entered in column 26 of the header specification and ALTSEQ statements in the control stream.

ARP (activity request packet)

A series of constants and formatted storage locations for communication requests and parameters between modules and/or user programs.

ASCII

American National Standard Code for Information Interchange.

asynchronous (nonsynchronous)

A method of transmission or type of equipment that uses essential timing information in each character transmitted.

automatic backward recovery (ABR)

A DMS online recovery process that restores the data base by rolling back the uncommitted update (those updates that have been made since the most recent checkpoint or since the beginning of the run unit).

automatic deletion

A function performed by the linkage editor that automatically deletes control sections and entry points previously defined either in the phase being built or in a phase that is on the path of the current phase.

automatic inclusion

A function performed by the linkage editor that automatically includes object modules needed for referencing in a load module for which no definitions exist.

B

backward pass

Time calculations from network end events or activities to network start events or activities.

batch environment

Submitting jobs by coding programs and then running the jobs in sequence, the next one starting after the previous one has completed.

batch mode

In ICAM, a means of communicating with data communications terminals in which messages are sent consecutively from or to the terminal without the interruption by polling.

BCC (block check character)

An error checking character that is typically the exclusive OR of all characters in a blocked message.

BCW (buffer control word)

A control block that specifies the operation, data address, I/O storage protection key, byte count, and other control information used by the integrated peripheral channels and the multiplexer channel.

beginning of file (BOF)

The logical start of a file.

bin

In sort/merge, a fixed-length subunit of a variable-length record. Variable-length records to be sorted are divided into bins to conserve main storage space and provide optimum processing speed. The first bin of a record contains all of the *control fields* and the 4-byte record length field.

binary expression

Any Pascal expression that contains an operator between two operands. These operators are called binary or dyadic operators.

block

The portion of a file transferred into or out of main storage by a single access. Contains one or more *records*

block descriptor word (BDW)

In variable-length record format, the first four bytes of each logical block, the first two bytes of which contain the length of the logical block.

block load module

Block load modules are standard load modules that have been converted to block format. This format increases the efficiency of program loading because all or large parts of the overlay phases may be loaded by a single I/O operation, resulting in fewer disk accesses.

block number processing

A technique to ensure correct tape positioning whereby a block sequence number is written on output tape files and checked on input tape files. This block count is recorded on tape in the first three bytes of the block, and consists of a 4-bit tape mark count and a 20-bit block number count.

breakpoint

A point in a spool subfile where the subfile is closed then reopened so that the contents of the subfile can be output to the physical device before the job step terminates.

BSC

Binary synchronous communications line protocol.

buffer

An I/O area in main storage that compensates for the differences in speed between low-speed I/O devices and high-speed main storage processing. In a subroutine sort/merge program, assigning two buffer areas substantially increases sort speed.

buffer control

A routine in ICAM that supplies and makes the most efficient use of data storage areas allocated to each CCA under the control of the MCP.

buffer offset

In ASCII magnetic tape labeling practices, the term applied to any information required at the front of each data block on tape, not specified by the standard but needed for a user application. This information may include such items as block length, block address of the last record in the block, initial padding for word machines, date, times of transmission, etc. The length of the buffer offset field, if used, is specified in field 7 of the second *file header label* (HDR2).

buffer(ing)

A temporary storage facility used in ICAM to collect and contain data while it is being received from, or just prior to its transfer to, a communications line. Buffering the data, as it is called, is a method of compensating for the difference in speed between the transmission rate of the communications line and the transfer rate of the processor channel.

burst mode spooling

A mode of spooling operation that directs that all queued output files from completed job steps are written out on a first-in, first-out basis, regardless of what job created them. In contrast, non-burst operation directs that queued output files are written according to their job's termination order (first terminated, first out), and further, in the order in which their job created them.

byte.bit format

A binary key field can start at a specific bit within a byte. The starting position and key field length of a binary key field are indicated in byte bit format. For example, if a key field starts at bit 2 of byte 9 in a record, 9.2 should be specified as the starting position in an independent sort/merge, 8.2 in a subroutine sort/merge. (See byte numbering method.) For key field length, if the key field extends from bit 2 of byte 10 through bit 5 of byte 12, the length would be specified as 2.4.

byte numbering method

Independent sort/merge and subroutine sort/merge use different byte numbering methods for indicating the starting position of key fields. The byte numbering method used by independent sort/merge is compatible with other systems. Key field starting positions are indicated by byte numbers, starting at 1 for the first byte. Subroutine sort/merge uses byte position numbers, starting at 0 for the first byte. Byte position number is always 1 less than byte number.

C

CA

See communications adapter.

calc module

A module in DMS that performs a transformation or hashing algorithm by accepting the CALC key as input and by producing a binary number that is later normalized to a page number within a specified area of a data base. The calc module is provided in load module form with the DMS release in the \$Y\$LOD library, as well as in the DBPAG utility load module.

canned message

A generalized message kept in a cataloged message file on disk that may be displayed on the system console and written to the system log file.

CAW

See channel address word.

CCA

See communication control area.

CCB

See command control block.

CCR

See channel control routine.

CCW

See channel command word.

channel

A path along which data is sent or received.

channel address word (CAW)

A control block that specifies the location of the first CCW to be used in the execution of an I/O operation.

channel command word (CCW)

A control block that specifies the operation, data address, byte count, and other control information used by the selector channel. CCW is also the call for a macro of the OS/3 supervisor that generates a channel control word to provide a hardware parameter interface to the selector channels for use by PIOCS. See also command control word.

channel control routine (CCR)

A software module of the ICAM system that generates, executes, and determines the completion statuses of all I/O functions to be presented to the communications hardware. The interaction of the CCR makes it unnecessary for the user to have to distinguish between the characteristics of a communications device and the characteristics of the line to which the device is connected.

character code conversion

Character-by-character translation from one character code convention (for example, EBCDIC, ASCII, or XS-3) to another.

check-sum word

Provides a check of data integrity during read and write transfer operations (I/O processing) between an independent or subroutine sort/merge operation and the sort work files. Normally, a checksum word is generated for each output data block written to the tape or disk working-storage area. The checksum word is calculated by logically summing, into a 1-word field, the records in the data block before they are written out to the sort work file. After the data blocks are read back into main storage from the sort work file, a checksum word is recalculated. Data integrity is then verified by comparing the new checksum word with the old checksum word. If the comparison is unequal, the sort terminates. Calculation of a checksum word can be suppressed by specifying the NOCKSM keyword parameter.

checkpoint

A point in a program or routine where a recording of the contents of main storage and the state of peripheral units is made so that, in the event of machine failure or some other interruption, a job can be restarted at an intermediate point rather than from the beginning.

CNC

See communications network controller.

CODASYL

An acronym for Conference for Data Systems Languages. CODASYL was created by the Department of Defense, computer manufacturers, and computer users. They have specified a number of manufacturer-independent, application-independent software tools designed to form the basis of data base management. The COBOL programming language is a product of this committee.

code set

A predefined series of records that make up either a source, proc, object, macro, or load module, or a module group.

collation sequence

The consecutive order in which data is arranged in a particular data format.

column binary

A punched card code so constructed that each card column requires two types of main storage. Synonymous with *image code*.

command control block (CCB)

A command block, located in main storage, that contains constants and control words or addresses of control words used by the *PIOCS* to execute a command.

command control word (CCW)

A channel command word, located in main storage, that specifies the I/O operation to be performed, the start of the buffer, and the number of bytes to be transferred.

command zone operations

A CDM mode (system/command zone operations) that routes messages to various logs and displays messages on the system console, master workstation, an individual workstation, or all workstations associated with a file.

common section

A common section (COM) is a unit of coding (constants only) that is, in itself, an entity. A COM is contained in an object module.

common storage areas

Load module areas that are common to more than one phase of a load module. The size of each storage area is equal to the largest size requested by all object module elements referring to a particular COM section.

common storage definition

A common storage area for two or more separately assembled routines.

communication region

A 12-byte field in the job preamble used to pass information from one job step to the next.

communications, multiplexer module

A module that contains the hardware required to service line adapter input to multiplexer channels.

communications awake facility

Permits a communications program or non-communications program to activate (awake) any registered communications program. This facility also allows your programs to optionally pass data or parameters to a registered program in the form of a message called a datagram.

communications adapter (CA)

A subsystem that acts as a controller for the communications lines via the integrated peripheral channel. Contains the communications multiplexer-module and line adapters necessary to perform control functions to interface with the central processor.

communications control area (CCA)

A software element generated dynamically in the main storage load area for a predefined network after execution of the NETREQ macroinstruction. In the ICAM system, this term is synonymous with *network definition*.

communications dispatcher

A module or routine that controls serial input/output (SIO) function execution, packet checks, and chaining.

communications network controller (CNC)

A software module of ICAM that controls message traffic entering or leaving the system to avoid overload connections.

communications output printer (COP)

An auxiliary printer for a terminal (for example, UNISCOPE, UTS 400 display terminal, and UVT).

communications physical input/output control packet (CPIOCP)

A software packet containing the necessary information for driving the communications controller through CPIOCS. The packet includes information such as function code, function status, channel identification, data length, and data address.

communications physical input/output control system (CPIOCS)

A physical I/O system that allows your program to work with the single line communications adapters (SLCA).

communications user program (CUP)

A program written by the user to process communication applications. See message processing program.

completion mask

A mask sent with CPIOCP that is used in masking out the completion returns from the channel control routine (CCR).

complex constant

A complex constant consists of an ordered pair of real constants or double precision constants, each of which may be signed, separated by a comma, and enclosed in a set of parentheses. The first portion of the complex constant is the real part, and the second is the imaginary part of the complex value.

compression

In ICAM, the process of removing nonsignificant blanks from text. Compression is used to shorten messages that are to be transmitted in order to increase line performance.

configuration

The process by which the available IMS software is tailored so that the resultant IMS package satisfies the needs specified by the user, and reflects the user's hardware and software environment.

connect

A routine in ICAM that is common to all handlers and is responsible for line connection. The connect routine issues turn-on and dial commands to the channel control routine.

console log

An optional feature of the spooling system, the console log is a log of all messages displayed on the system console and of all operator commands.

continuity code

Specifies to CPM/30 whether an activity duration is continuous or broken.

control field

A field located within a record and containing the information that the program uses to select, omit, compare, and arrange records.

control mask

A pattern of bits (1, 0, T, and F) associated with a dialog specification language (DSL) array that determines which elements are processed and which elements are ignored.

control station

The station (usually a central processing unit) in a multipoint data communications system that controls network traffic by means of polling and selection. On a centralized multipoint network, tributary stations can communicate only with the control station when polled or selected by the control station.

control stream

A sequence of control statements that defines one or more jobs to the operating system and may include source code or data as required by the jobs.

COP

See communications output printer.

CPIOCP

See communications physical input/output control packet.

critical path

In ICAM, the path through a network that requires the longest time for completion; more than one critical path can be present in a network.

critical path analysis

Monitors the progress of critical paths and the overall network duration.

critical path method

The network planning and analysis technique for determining the path with the longest duration time, as well as the floats and slack of events, and activities.

CUP

See communications user program.

currency status

One of four status categories of a record in a subschema during execution of a user object program as follows: run unit; record type; set; and area. The status is recorded by the currency indicator in the system status information locations.

current file position

To find a module in a library file, the librarian begins searching at the current position of the file directory and continues until the module is found, or until the end of the file is reached. If the end-of-file is reached, the search begins anew at the beginning of the file directory and continues until the module directory record is found, or until the original current position of the file directory is reached again. (This is not true for gang operations.) The current position being arrived at again signifies no-find for that module on the file being searched.

The current position of a file can be affected by:

- The rest (RES) function
- Any librarian function except the EOD function

The RES control statement can place the current position pointer at the first logical record on the file specified or at the first record in a named module in the specified file.

All librarian functions except EOD affect the current position. When the function is completed, the current position pointer for the processed file is the address of the record immediately following the last record processed.

current ID

A field in the partition control appendage (PCA) table that contains the stating address of the logical partition or the address of the current record being processed.

cursor

A symbol used to indicate the position of the next character entry on an alphanumeric display terminal.

D

data

A representation of facts, concepts, or instructions in a formalized manner suitable for communication, interpretation, or processing by humans or by automatic means.

data base

A collection of interrelated data stored so that it is independent of application programs and redundancy is minimized.

data base management system (DMS)

A collection of system programs that support the development, manipulation, and recovery of data bases. The languages used to describe and manipulate DMS data bases are derived from the CODASYL data base specifications.

data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE)

The carrier's equipment in a public data network.

data definition record

A record in the named record (NAMEREC) file that contains the description of a defined file and related subfiles and is used by defined record management to access that defined file or those subfiles.

data dictionary

A special data base containing the physical and logical record descriptions of a user data base.

datagram

A message used in ICAM processing that allows a registered program to optionally pass data or parameters to another registered program.

DATA routine

See file processing utility routine.

data set labels

Data set labels describe the types of records that make up a diskette file. Data set labels reside on head 0 and are similar in function to the *volume table of contents* (VTOC).

data set delimiters

The /\$ (start-of-data) and /* (end-of-data) job control statements. The data set within these delimiters may be source code or other job control statements.

data structure diagram

A graphical means of showing the set relationships that exist among record types included in a subschema.

DCP

See distributed communications processor.

DDI

See direct data interface.

DDP

See distributed data processing.

decompression

The process of inserting blanks into a text that has been compressed. The insertion of blanks restores the text to its original content.

default sort

An independent sort/merge operation in which all information is automatically supplied in the absence of sort control statements. All input, output, and work files assigned in the job control stream must be disk files. In a default sort, independent sort/merge takes the record size, block size, and record type specifications from the volume table of contents (VTOC) for the input files. If input files are partitioned, the first partition is assumed, and a single partition output file is created. The data records are assumed to be character formatted and to have one sort key field the same length as the record or 256 bytes, whichever is less.

deferred user service transient (DUST)

A module activated by nonmessage service requests to control the activity between elements of ICAM and the user program initiating the request. LNEREQ is an example of a nonmessage request.

defined file

A file constructed by IMS from elements of one or more logical files or a DMS data base subschema. A defined file exists only as a description.

defined record

A sequence of items obtained from IMS by UNIQUE and other action programs, with the execution of a single function call. It is displayed at the terminal by UNIQUE in response to a single operator command. IMS composes the record dynamically from one or more disk records, according to a user-supplied data definition.

demand files

Demand files (used in combination with the READ operation) are files other than the primary or secondary files that can be read during calculation time rather than waiting for the next RPG II program cycle. A demand file can be an input, update, or combined file. It can be processed sequentially, or it can be an indexed sequential file processed randomly by record address or sequentially between limits.

dequeue

The process of removing entries from a queue.

detail time

Detail time is that point during the RPG II processing cycle when the normal calculation and output operations for each data record are performed.

device assignment set

In OS/3 job control, the set of job control statements by which the user specifies the relationship between his files and the peripheral devices allocated to his job. Every file referenced by the user's program must be represented in the job control stream by a device assignment set. The minimum set comprises at least a DVC statement followed by an LFD statement. A full device assignment set for disk files also requires a VOL, EXT, and LBL statement; tape and unit record files do not use the EXT statement. Printer files may require the LCB and VFB statements.

device independent control expression (DICE)

A 4-character sequence found in the text portion of a communications message that can control the function and position of remote terminal devices.

device statistics log

A record that keeps a count of various device errors, total messages sent and received, and other device type statistics. The device statistics log is kept in a user's communications control area, maintained by device handlers, and organized by line.

dialog

Interaction between a terminal operator and IMS consisting of a sequence of logically related input and output messages. When UNIQUE is used, it begins with an OPEN and ends with a CLOSE or another OPEN.

dialog transaction

A transaction that consists of two or more actions.

DICE

See device independent control expression.

did

Device identification (See RID, SID, DID).

direct data interface (DDI)

Interface for remote device handlers under control of a user program.

discontinuous binary

A method of coding a numeric field such that each subfield is treated as a distinct binary entity. For example, a 1-byte straight binary field containing 11111111 would have the single decimal value 255; if it were considered to comprise two 4-bit subfields, in discontinuous binary, each half word would represent the decimal value 15.

disk

A type of direct access storage device.

disk prep

The initialization of a disk pack or portion of a disk pack. Disk prep can include changing the volume serial number, adding or replacing IMPL/IPL, creating a new volume table of contents, and analyzing the surface of a disk for defective tracks. Disk prepping must be performed before a disk pack can be used for storing data or programs.

disk sort

Sort/merge procedure in which auxiliary storage is on disk. One to eight disk work files may be allocated for independent sort/merge and subroutine sort/merge. They must be assigned the names DM01,...,DM08 or \$SCR1,...,\$SCR8 on LFD job control statements. WORK jproc calls automatically assign the file names \$SCR1,...,\$SCR8. One to three disk work files may be allocated for SORT3 and they must be assigned the names DM01,...,DM03 or \$SCR1,...,\$SCR3 on LFD job control statements.

diskettes

A type of direct access storage device.

display format command

An input/output message structure especially suited for a cathode-ray tube (CRT) type device.

distributed communications processor (DCP)

A family of communication devices used as front end processors on System 80s.

distributed data processing (DDP)

A computer management concept that gives local managers control over their data and jobs, while at the same time allowing central access to all data. Local computers that normally operate independently are linked together through telecommunications so that an operator on any System 80 computer can access data on any other System 80 computer, or send jobs to it.

DMS

See data base management system.

double buffering

A technique useful with OS/3 data management to speed overall processing by overlapping sequential I/O operations with record processing through the use of two areas in main storage for I/O data. It usually involves the specification of two I/O buffers.

dualing characters

In a printer's load code buffer, alternate characters that the printer will accept to correspond to a given print band location. Specifiable in OS/3 job control via the DUAL keyword of the LCB statement.

dummy activity

Shows the relationship of two events when there is no connecting work activity; may or may not consume time.

dummy data set

A dummy data set consists of /\$ and /* job control statements only, with no data set within the data delimiters. Dummy data sets are used with some language job control procedure calls (jprocs).

DUMP/RESTORE

A system utility that copies your important programs and files (bit for bit) from a disk storage medium to a backup media (either disk, diskette, tape, or streaming tape) as a safeguard against errors. If problems occur, the restore portion allows restoration of the contents back to the same device (or similar type device) for recovery.

DUST

See deferred user service transient.

E

EBCDIC

Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code.

ECB

See event control block.

embedded data set

Data entered into the system with the job control stream.

EMGEN

The process of generating an emulator.

emulator

A program that causes one computer to behave exactly like another computer; that is, the emulating system executes programs in the native machine language code of the emulated system. Emulators are generally used to ease the impact of conversion from one computer system to another.

end of data ID

A field in the PCA table that contains the address of the last logical record of the partition.

end of file (EOF)

- 1. Generally, the logical end-of-file.
- 2. A hardware EOF is a unique marker generated by the hardware to denote EOF.
- 3. A software EOF is a software-generated unique record to denote a logical EOF, which may occur only in the block preceding the hardware EOF.

end-of-file label group

Same as file trailer label group.

end of message (EOM)

Last character in a blocked message. In EBCDIC the code is 1916.

end of text (ETX)

A character that signals the end of text in a blocked message; 03 in ASCII and EBCDIC.

end of transmission (EOT)

Indicates the end of a transmission, which may include one or more messages, and resets all stations on the line to control mode (unless it erroneously occurs within a transmission block). EOT is also transmitted as a negative response to a polling sequence.

end of volume label group

Same as file trailer label group.

ENQ (enquiry)

Used as a request for a response to obtain identification and/or an indication of station status. Transmitted as part of an initialization sequence (line bid) in point-to-point operation, and as the final character of a selection or polling sequence in multipoint operation.

EOF

End of file.

EOF1

In OS/3 magnetic tape, the first label in the *file trailer label group* of a standard-labeled file with an end-of-file condition.

EOF2

The second label in the *file trailer label group* of a standard-labeled magnetic tape file with an end-of-file condition.

EOM

See end of messages.

EOT

See end of transmission.

EOV1

In OS/3 magnetic tape, the first label in the *file trailer label group* of a standard-labeled file with an end-of-volume condition.

EOV2

The second label in the *file trailer label group* of a standard-labeled magnetic tape file with an end-of-volume condition.

error detection and correction

A hardware or software system capable of detecting, identifying, and correcting data errors occurring during transmission. Most often, the systems initiate a procedure to retransmit the data in an attempt to correct the erroneous data transmission.

ETX

See end of text.

event

A point in time that represents the end of all preceding activities and the beginning of succeeding activities.

event control block (ECB)

A control block that identifies a subtask and indicates status to the other tasks within a job step. An ECB is created for each subtask.

exclusive phase

Phases that the linkage editor has determined to be not in the same path (possibly in contention for identical storage).

exit

Point at which control is passed from independent sort/merge to a user own-code routine.

exit code

Defines the *exit* associated with a specific own-code routine in independent sort/merge.

extended sequence

Used in ICAM to describe the condition that exists when a device is busy.

Glossary of Terms

extent

- 1. A reserved contiguous physical area on a direct access storage device (DASD) volume, defined for disk in terms of tracks and cylinders by means of the starting and ending locations allocated to an individual file.
- 2. A set of contiguous tracks on a disk, assigned exclusively to one file. Several extents may be required to provide space enough for a file. The maximum number of extents any OS/3 data management disk file may have on a single volume is 16; 13 extents is the maximum for a *split-cylinder* file.

extent table

A table of extents, normally used to define the areas on a disk volume or volumes allocated to a particular file. Synonymous with extent map.

external reference (EXTRN)

Defines the entry point for an object module that is to be linked to the user program in a link edit run. In a subroutine sort/merge program, MR\$ORT is named as an EXTRN in order to build the *sort common module* (SG\$ORT) into the user load module.

F

FCB

See file control block.

file cataloging

A method of maintaining, in a centralized catalog, all the information needed by a job to access a file that is also common to other jobs. File cataloging also provides protection against unauthorized access or update by using read/write passwords.

file compression

The librarian can squeeze together fragmented files (interspersed voided elements), thus providing space at the end of the file for new elements. The compression is automatic if merging or copying involving the file in question occurs. If not, an existing file may be compressed by using certain specific librarian functions. File compression can occur piecemeal within a given librarian job stream. Any associated directories also are compressed in the update job.

file control block (FCB)

A repository for information required to control a specific file and the device on which it resides. Information in the FCB is compiled by job control from the *device* assignment set of job control statements for the file. One of the six basic control blocks in OS/3, the FCB is input to the OPEN imperative macro.

file extension

A current library file often can be updated or effectively extended without creating new output file. This may involve replacement of a given element within the file by a new copy of the same element. Replaced elements are flagged as nullified and may be removed via a subsequent file compression operation. Directory entries for replaced elements in extended files are altered accordingly.

file header label group

In OS/3 standard-labeled magnetic tape files, a pair of required labels following the VOL1 label and followed by the *tape mark* that precedes the data blocks of each file. the first of these is the first file header label, HDR1; it identifies the file and is written at the beginning of each file. It is extended and followed by the second file header label, HDR2. The fields of these labels may be specified in the job control stream. See also *file trailer label group*.

file identifier

In OS/3 tape, a field of *HDR1*, *EOF1*, and *EOV1* labels; a unique 17-byte configuration that identifies the file.

file lock

A facility common to all OS/3 disk data management methods whereby the user may control the extent to which disk file may be shared between tasks and jobs, and the mode in which sharable files may be processed. The user specifies that a disk file is lockable by assigning a 1- to 8-character unique lock ID as a prefix (qual/) to the file name through the LBL job control statement. DMS also provides a LOCK/KEY feature for assigning access control keys (that is, the ACCESS-CONTROL LOCK clauses for the DATA BASE FILE command) at start-up time. These access control keys must match the access control locks specified in ACCESS-CONTROL LOCK clauses of the DMCL data division. The LOCK-KEY feature is intended to provide a measure of security on the data dictionary level.

file merging

The librarian can function in a library file merge mode; that is, one or more library files, module groups, or individual modules may be merged into a new output library (or libraries). Multiple file merging is permitted and the number of files involved is a function of the user requirements. The librarian can merge up to six files concurrently (including output files).

Reference to a seventh file (or more) causes the first file (and any succeeding files) to be reopened whenever a new, interspersed file reference is detected. The merging of multiple files beyond a sixth might necessarily be on an exclusive, rather than inclusive, basis.

file name

The name of the logical file. It is specified in the LFD job control statement and may have up to eight alphanumeric characters. It is the logical file name used to access a file and to locate the FCB block for a file.

file placement analyzer (FIPLAN)

A tool used to plan the placement of files in order to improve the performance of your files on disk. It accomplishes this by analyzing your existing disk file placement and recommending (via printed reports) new placements to provide more efficient file access.

file position

See current file position.

file processing utility routine

Provides the capabilities of transferring files between the various peripheral devices, editing or correcting data files, and comparing files. All information concerning file processing is submitted through a job control stream by means of statements that describe the files and the type of processing to be accomplished. These statements enable you to compare files or selected areas of a file, delete or insert records, copy existing files onto any storage device available to the system, rearrange records, or produce a printed copy of any file. The program name is DATA.

file sequence number

Indicates the position of the file when several are on a tape volume. Specified in the fifth positional parameter of the job control LBL statement; used by data management in positioning the tape to the correct file. Contrast *file serial number*.

file serial number (FSN)

Identifies each volume as a member of the file. The file serial number is identical to the volume serial number of the first volume of the file. Specified in the second positional parameter of the job control LBL statement for checking or creating by data management. Contrast *file sequence number*.

file symbiont

A self-contained program that executes in the system. It reads control streams from the input device and permanently stores them in \$Y\$JCS. No validity check is made at the time a control stream is stored in \$Y\$JCS. The file symbiont is activated by the FILE operator command at the system console.

file trailer label group

In OS/3 standard-labeled magnetic tape files, the file trailer label group comprises either of two pairs of labels, depending on whether the reel contains an end-of-file or an end-of-volume condition. In the first condition, the first label of the pair is the EOF1 label, identical in format to the file HDR1 label; the second label is the EOF2 label. Its format is identical to the file HDR2 label. In the end-of-volume condition, these labels are the EOV1 and EOV2 labels; their formats are identical to their counterparts in the file header label group, HDR1 and HDR2. Synonymous with end-of-file label group and end-of-volume label group.

4-22 UP-8874 Rev. 3

file window

The component of a Pascal file that is currently visible to the program.

FIPLAN

See file placement analyzer.

first character control

A method for specifying line spacing or skipping when a printer file is printed, by including a control character in each record of the file.

fixed-sector disk

A disk subsystem preformatted by definition prior to file open, and not automatically by data management.

flag

A 2-value indicator.

format label

Any of a series of seven standard disk labels, contained in the *volume table of contents*, that describe a particular volume or the files residing on that volume. Any format label may be retrieved with the disk space management OBTAIN macro.

FORTRAN

FORTRAN (from FORmula TRANslator) is a programming language designed for extensive use in mathematical, scientific, and technological areas.

functions (FORTRAN)

Functions are procedures referenced in expressions within FORTRAN statements. They always have at least one argument; they always return the value associated with their name when they are executed; and they return control to the expression within the referencing statement. Standard library functions and intrinsic functions are supplied by Unisys. Statement functions and external functions are coded by the user.

G

gang operations

Certain functions of the librarian are operable in gang mode, in that types of code may be copied/punched/displayed (COP), deleted (DEL), added (ADD), compared (COM), or renamed (REN) as a group. These options are initiated via command statements and the omission of the NAME parameter (or NAME and TYPE parameters) in the operand field.

When the gang mode is initialized, the referenced file is scanned from the current position for the code set type designated (unless all modules are being scanned). When a module of the type indicated is detected, the requested operation commences. Unless this preselected requirement is met at least once, the operation is aborted.

gangpunch/reproduce utility routine

This routine provides the capability for gang punching a data field from a master card into an output file or reproducing all or selected fields of a record into an output card. Also, fields in the output record can be relocated.

global network

A network that permits multiple programs to share resources of a network (lines, terminals, and files) and allows you to statically or dynamically alter resource assignments.

global user service task (GUST)

A program that controls all resources of a global network, such as loading the ICAM network and handling the status of communications lines.

group

A set of modules existing within a specified library file that may be handled as an entity by the librarian. Such module sets may be composed of mixed or nonmixed program elements. There may be many groups of the same name in a given library file.

group management

Library files may contain mixed module types; that is, object code, load code, and source-level code can be intermingled within a given library file. The librarian can process the elements in a file individually or by groups. Using the appropriate gang operation, the librarian can service module groups of the same or different type through specific functions. Gang operations allow servicing of all modules of a specified type within a given library or all modules regardless of type within certain designated file limits. For library management, groups may be handled as specified entities by using the library group reference method.

GUST

See global user service task.

H

hard copy command

An input/output message structure especially suited for a teletypewriter device.

HASP

See Houston automatic spooling program.

HDR1

In OS/3 magnetic tape, the first label in the *file header label group* of a standard-labeled file.

HDR2

The second label in the file header label group.

header

That part of a message containing the information for controlling and directing the text portion of the message in its various routings (destination and/or process queues).

Houston automatic spooling program

A software system that interfaces a System 80, functioning as a remote batch processor, with an IBM host processor.

1

ICAM

See integrated communications access method.

IDES (ICAM device emulation system)

Permits use of the system in extended tasks through emulation of remote terminals.

image code

See column binary.

immediate return line

A control character in an activity request packet that causes transfer of control immediately to the user program.

imperative macroinstruction

A macroinstruction that generates machine instructions and may be executed subsequently to establish linkages or to perform processing.

The format of the file-processing imperative macroinstructions included in the user program to communicate with data management transient routines and logical IOCS modules is:

[name] XXXXXX yyyy,...,zzzz

A symbolic name may appear in the label field and may have a maximum of eight alphanumeric characters, but it must begin with an alphabetic character. The operation field contains the mnemonic macro call. Positional parameters must be coded in the specified order in the operand field and must be separated by commas. Except for omitted trailing parameters, each parameter not coded must be represented by a comma. General registers may be specified to OS/3 data management imperative macros by coding the register number in the proper position, with or without parentheses.

IMS

See information management system.

inclusive phase

Phases that the linkage editor has determined can be in main storage simultaneously.

indicators

Indicators are used to condition the execution of an RPG II program. They can be used to specify:

- If a file is to be used during the execution of a program
- When calculations and output are to be performed
- When a field in a record is available for input
- The conditions that must be present before a calculation can be performed
- The conditions that must be present before a complete record or field within a record can be written

information management system (IMS)

A software product facilitating the development and installation of online, transaction-oriented/data base management applications under OS/3.

initial program load (IPL) volume

A disk pack (commonly called the SYSRES device) that contains the initialization procedure that begins the operation of the operating system.

inline return

Register 14 contains the inline return address in OS/3 data management.

input/output control system (IOCS)

Generally, any set of macroinstructions and routines that facilitates I/O operations, or simply, OS/3 data management. See also *physical input/output control system* (*PIOCS*).

integrated communications access method (ICAM)

A generalized software package and set of prescribed procedures affording the programmer multiple levels of interface to remote devices and data files/queues.

integrated peripheral channel (IPC)

An I/O channel that is an integral part of the processor. It coordinates all of the information transferred between main storage and its attached unit record subsystems.

interactive environment

Communicating directly with the computer through a workstation.

interactive mode

In ICAM, a means of communicating with a terminal. Each output message is followed by a poll and each input message is solicited by a poll.

interactive services (IS)

The portion of the operating system that allows you to communicate with the system through the workstation. You can use the workstation to write a source program, compile it, and debug it; you can create a job control stream to run the program; and then, you can run the debugged program using the job control stream you created.

interface

The logical unit (hardware or software) functioning as the interconnecting link between two systems or devices of different characteristics. For example, a data communications subsystem forms the common boundary between the modem and the input channel to a computer.

interlace

A technique whereby blocks on a partitioned file are spaced on the track so that more than one I/O operation may be performed per disk revolution. The interlace factor is specified by the LACE keyword parameter of the PCA macroinstruction.

internal sort

Accomplished in main storage without the use of tape or disk work files. An internal sort is performed when work files are not assigned in the job control stream.

interprocess control (IPC)

A DDP facility that manages the connection and disconnection of paired processes and (optionally) permits the data they exchange to be synchronized and controlled. Since the IPC is the user's interface with the DDP network and its facilities, the user must follow the IPC protocols.

interrupt

The means by which the central processor temporarily suspends execution of one task to perform another. Interrupt processing gives a computer the power to carry out simultaneous operations and still recognize priority conditions, thereby increasing the overall efficiency of the system.

interstep processor

Performs end-of-job functions and final housekeeping duties required at the end of a job step, including the release of devices not required by the remaining job steps in the job; release of temporary and user-specified disk space; pertinent logging data; calling the job step initializer (if it is not the last job step); and calling the job termination function (if it is the last job step).

intrinsic function - FORTRAN

A procedure used, for example, to determine the absolute value of an argument or to get the real part of a complex number.

inverted print

With inverted print, the use of commas and decimal points is reversed; the comma is used as a decimal point and the decimal point as a comma. For example, \$3,600.42 would appear as \$3.600,42.

IS

See interactive services.

island code

Closed routines by which you may handle interrupts, contingencies, or events not normally processed by the supervisor. These island code routines are activated when your program is interrupted for:

Abnormal termination

An error occurs, making continuation of the program impossible.

Interval timer

The time interval previously specified by a SETIME macroinstruction elapses.

Operator communications

An unsolicited message is entered at the system console by the operator.

Program check

An operation in the problem program causes a hardware program check interrupt, such as an addressing violation, an arithmetic overflow, or an operation exception.

J

job

A total processing application comprising one or more processing steps. Each job is divided into job steps (programs) that are executed serially. With the exception of disk space, resources are allocated on a job basis.

job control

Nonresident software routines that manage computing system resources, prepare programs for execution, and initiate program execution.

job control stream

A series of job control statements or procedure definitions that define a job and direct its execution.

job dump

Writing the contents of the job region in main storage to an external medium (for example, a printer) for use in connection with debugging.

job log

An optional feature of the spooling system, the job log is a log for each job run of accounting information, system messages, job control statements, user snap dumps, and user cancel dumps.

job preamble

A region of the job prologue.

job prologue

Area reserved at the beginning of the job region in main storage that includes the job preamble, any extent request tables, the task control blocks, open file table, and job accounting table.

job queue

Contains an entry for each job defined and stored in a \$Y\$RUN file. The entry is filed according to one of three priorities: normal, high, or preemptive.

job region

An area in main storage reserved for each job, containing the control information (prologue) and the program code for the job step being executed.

job run library file

The default job temporary library for most systems processors to use for input/output storage. The file identifier for the temporary job run library file is \$Y\$RUN.

job scheduler

Schedules job for execution based on a 4-level priority queue. The priorities are low, normal, high, and preemptive.

job step

The unit of work associated with one processing program. A job step is an executable program consisting of one or more tasks and requiring a specific amount of the hardware resources of the system.

job step initializer

Prepares a job step for execution by allocating devices for the job step, locating and updating the file control blocks for a job step, posting the disk address of data in the job preamble, setting option indicators, requesting disk space allocation or file extension, storing system logging information, performing any requested utility functions, and performing housekeeping and bookkeeping functions for the job step as required by the system. The job step initializer terminates when a program is brought in for execution.

job termination

Either the normal or abnormal end of a job. Terminations result in the deallocation of all system resources (such as peripheral devices, main storage, and disk scratch area) previously allocated to the job. Any remaining data images or control statements in the control stream are bypassed.

journal

A historical file of complete messages or message segments that is kept by the user's message processing procedure specifications through the use of the JOURN macroinstruction.

jproc call

Generates a series of job control statements. The job control statements can be tailored to suit specific needs through the use of optional parameters and an optional label field. The format of a jproc call is:

//[label] jproc call [parameter-1,...,parameter-n]

jproc definitions

A series of job control statements and procedure directives that allow user-defined jprocs to be written and called.

jproc module

A set of one or more job control statements organized in a specific manner (as dictated by the job control processor) and used as input to the job control run processor.

jprocs

Job control procedure calls. Jprocs generate the job control statements needed to perform specified functions.

K

key field

See control field.

KSR (keyboard send and receive)

A telecommunications industry standard for a terminal device that produces a typewritten copy of the message to be sent or received. A number following the letters KSR identifies a specific model equipped with certain features or charcteristics.

L

label standard level field

In ASCII magnetic field labeling practice, a field occurring in the *VOL1* label. When writing ASCII output tapes, OS/3 data management writes "1" in this field to indicate that the tape is in full compliance with *American National Standard Magnetic Tape Labels for Information Interchange*, X3.27-1969.

On input tapes, a "1" in this field ensures correct processing; tapes created under later versions of the ASCII standard may also be accepted, but the user is not assured of correct processing.

latency

On disk, a time delay occurring between the positioning of a read/write head for a read or write operation and the arrival of the desired block or the track area sought under the head for that operation. Latency is a function of the rotational speed and the radius of the disk; it always exceeds the time delay for electronic head switching and is always less than seek time.

lacing records

A technique used to minimize latency of disk access by specifying an offset between logical records. By lacing your records properly, you can space the records on the track so that each logical record is rotated under the read/write head just as the I/O order to retrieve it is issued. As a result, you can access a number of records without loss of a disk revolution.

length attribute of expressions

An attribute that is determined by the assembler and is a function of the leading term of the expression. If the first term of an expression is an absolute value, a length attribute of one byte is assigned to the expression. If the leading term is a symbol, the number of bytes attributed to the expression is the same as the length attributed to the symbol. Thus if TAG appears in the label field of an LH (load half word) instruction, it would have a length attribute of 4 since LH is a 4-byte instruction. In referencing the same label, the expression TAG+195 also has a length attribute of 4, but the expression 195+TAG has a length attribute of 1 because the leading term is a decimal self-defining term.

length attribute of symbols

The number of bytes assigned to the instruction, constant, or storage area involved. For example, the label of a 2-byte instruction has a length attribute of 2, and the label of a DS statement reserving 200 bytes would have a length attribute of 200. Symbols equated to location counter references or absolute value representations usually have a length attribute of 1. The duplication factor (constant or storage area) has no effect on the length attribute.

The maximum length attribute that can be generated by the assembler is 256 bytes; however, a DS may be used to reserve more than 256 bytes of storage.

The length attribute of a symbol may be referenced as a term in an expression by writing L' followed by the symbol. Thus if the symbol STOREND is the name of a full-word field, L'STOREND would be considered a term and would have a length of four bytes.

lexical tokens

The building blocks that form a Pascal program. During compilation, there is a lexical scan that transforms the source text of the program into lexical tokens. The lexical tokens used to construct Pascal programs are classified into special symbols, identifiers, directives, numbers, labels, and character strings.

librarian

A program used to manage system and user libraries containing the modules making up the program environment for a given system.

library file

A specific set of programs residing within the physical limits described by an appropriate file label present in a volume table of contents. Library files are herein distinguished from data files in that they are composed only of program elements. A library may be composed of multiple library files.

line

A hardware line is a dedicated or switched telephone communications path between two modems. A software line is the part of a message that can be displayed by a device at the same horizontal position. An input line is defined as that part of a message which is enclosed by return characters or is a card image.

line control table

A table of entries, created by execution of the ICAM LINE macroinstruction, used for controlling and processing message traffic to or from the associated line queues.

line working area (LWA)

Working storage that contains flags and printers necessary to control the line.

linkage editor

A program that enables you to convert and combine object modules or object module elements produced by the language processors into load modules that the supervisor can load into the system for execution.

load code buffer

A buffer, located in the printer, that allows the user to specify any 8-bit code for any graphical symbol on the print band or drum. In OS/3 job control, the load code buffer is loaded by the user via the LCB statement, which allows him to specify a unique load code and to override the default system standard at his installation.

load module management

Load modules generated by the linkage editor also can be managed by the librarian. The facilities provided for load module management are much the same as those provided for object module management, except that specific load module phases may be patched. Applied patches are inserted at the end of the designated phase. Load modules also may be listed, punched, filed, and renamed. Load module listings are hexadecimal printouts of load module records. Load elements may be serviced via all standard library functions. Phases within a load module also can have an alias phase name, which was given to it at link-edit time, in addition to the phase name assigned to the load segment. This alias phase name also can be renamed by the librarian.

location mode, DMS

Defines the way in which a given record type is stored in the data base and specifies one of the ways available to access an occurrence of that record type. The four location modes are: DIRECT, CALC, VIA set, and INDEX sequential.

Once specified, this location mode restricts the type of DML statements that apply to that record type. Any given record type can have only one location mode.

lock facility, IMS

A system of protecting records (locking them) from access by other programs while your program is updating them. IMS releases the record locks at the end of each action. See *file lock*.

logical file name

As viewed by the librarian, it is a type code (T=tape, D=disk) and a number (0-15). This symbolic name identifies all files referenced within the librarian control stream. This name is normally used to identify a file and is equated to a logical file name at the beginning of each librarian run.

logical unit number

A number preassigned to a unit by device type and characteristic at each installation. This number is used to access an entry in a control table. The control table contains information about the type of device being assigned, plus information regarding the use of that device.

LRC

Longitudinal redundancy character; same as BCC (block check character).

M

machine/program check

The hardware interrupt generated when a particular type of hardware or software error occurs.

macro

A method of generalizing a set of instructions, a program, or a routine that can be particularized for a given application by selecting a series of optional parameters.

macro definition

A formalized pattern of code written once if a certain series of instructions (e.g., a routine) is needed more than once in a program or associated programs. The macro definition may be stored in a library for later use or submitted for assembly with the source code deck.

Macro definitions may be prepared in one of two separate formats: macro or proc. The elements of the macro and proc format types may not be mixed within a macro definition; however, macro definitions of both types are permitted within a program. Macro definitions contained in the source program may be preceded only by comment statements and the following assembler directives: ICTL, ISEQ, TITLE, SPACE, EJECT, and PRINT. Any of these directives except ICTL may appear between macro definitions. A macro definition within a macro definition (nesting) is not permitted in either the macro or the proc format.

macroinstruction library

A system library (\$Y\$MAC) that contains the macroinstructions provided with your system.

main storage allocation/requirements

The assignment of blocks of main storage to jobs and system functions (// JOB statement). The minimum mount of space need be only that required for the largest load module in your program. Job control calculates how much additional space is required for the various control tables. This establishes the true minimum amount of main storage your program uses during its execution.

main storage consolidation

The repositioning of jobs in main storage in order to run a job requiring more contiguous space than is currently available.

mapping facilities

Each time the librarian is executed, a map of the functions it performs is output on the system printer for the user. The map normally includes:

- A listing of all the librarian control statements processed
- A printout of all the header records processed
- Any appropriate diagnostic messages

Additionally, the map can include:

- Source module listings
- Object and load module listings
- Module correction results (insertions versus deletions)

The map normally reflects the state or content of the output library files if one or more were produced; otherwise, it reflects the state or content of the input file serviced by the respective librarian function. In comparison functions, discrepancies are listed one above the other on a record-by-record or block-by-block basis.

matching records, file processing

Multiple input files can be processed as one large sequential file with RPG II by using matching records. The sequence in which the records on the individual files are selected for processing is controlled by specifying matching fields for each of the files involved. The fields are compared and the values they contain govern which record is selected.

MCP

See message control program.

MCT

See message control table.

merge-only process

Combines two or more previously sorted files into one output file in the same sequence as the input file. The initial sort and preliminary merge operational phase are bypassed.

message

The binary-coded data or information exchanged over communications lines between two or more terminals. A message usually is composed of three parts:

- 1. Header may contain any or all of the following: data source, destinations, timing, date, routing, transmission signals, and synchronization controls
- 2. Body the data or information to be communicated
- 3. Ending a control character to indicate end of message

message control program (MCP)

A high-priority system task which has the important function of supervising and managing communications facilities in response to user demands upon those facilities.

message control table (MCT)

An activity request packet for ICAM direct data interface and higher level interfaces.

message logging

The process of recording message activity in a history file that can later be used by accounting and diagnostic routines.

message processing procedure specification (MPPS)

A set of macroinstructions that the user specifies in a given sequence for analyzing and controlling incoming and outgoing messages on a line or lines, provided the messages contain the same characteristics.

message processing program (MPP)

A program written by the user to process and direct the message traffic in and out of the ICAM. Also referred to as a communications user program (CUP).

message retrieval

A means of accessing a message, other than the next message available for processing, after it is placed in a queue.

message switching

The general classification of a switching system in which the destination addresses of messages are included as a portion of the message itself (normally the leading character, or header).

message user service task (MUST)

An interface service, activated by GETCP/PUTCP requests, to control the transfer of data between ICAM elements and the user program.

4-36

microcode file (\$Y\$MIC)

A file provided with the release that allows you to tailor your system (device types/modes and device addresses) when a release level is installed.

mismatch character

In a printer load code buffer, a specification of the character to be printed when a data byte is transmitted that is not in the load code. Specifiable in OS/3 job control via the MISMCHAR keyword of the LCB statement.

modem (data set)

An instrument used by the common carrier to modulate communications signals, transmit them, and to demodulate the signals when receiving them.

module

A segment of hardware or software that is, in itself, a separate and complete logical entity but is normally combined or linked with other modules before it can operate functionally. As an example, an assembler turns out an object module that usually is linked with other object modules to form a load module that becomes the executable program.

module gang mode

When gang operations are to be processed on modules of a specified type, the module name is omitted and the type positional parameter is set as follows:

- S For source module
- P For proc module
- O For object module
- L For load module
- M For macro module

By setting the type as shown and by omitting the name, the user instructs the librarian to perform the designated operation on all modules of the type specified from the current position of the library file up through end-of-file.

module group

A group of one or more source, proc, object, or load modules that are prefixed with a beginning-of-group demarcator record and an end-of-file sentinel record or end-of-group demarcator. Like a module, a module group may be treated as a single entity by the librarian.

monitor

A supervisor routine that interrupts each instruction in a program, or a part of a program, so that a trace of program execution can be made.

monitoring

The action of reporting various conditions at selected decision points in device handlers. The conditions reported are kept in a monitor area accessible by a maintenance program. Monitoring is performed while the handlers are servicing their various devices.

MPP

See message processing program.

MPPS

See message processing procedure specification.

multijobbing

The concurrent scheduling, loading, and execution of more than one job at a time. Up to seven jobs can be processed concurrently, with each job consisting of one or more job steps.

multipartitioned file

A disk file may be divided into a maximum of seven partitions. Only one partition from each input file can be sorted; however, additional partitions from the same file can be sorted by redefining them as separate files in the job control stream.

multiphase load modules

Multiphase load modules are constructed by a programmer to minimize the main storage requirements of a program. They consist of more than one program segment, with each segment being a phase that may be loaded into main storage and executed individually as required by the logic of the program. Each phase of a multiphase load module is composed of individually assembled and/or compiled sets of code that may be thought of as a program subroutine. Further, each phase in a multiphase load module can be made to overlay one or more previously executed phases in main storage.

The main storage location at which a phase is loaded is called a node point. All the phases in a multiphase load module, excluding the root phase, are loaded in main storage at a node point. Node points and phases are defined through the linkage editor OVERLAY and REGION control statements.

The INCLUDE statements following an OVERLAY or REGION control statement identify the object module elements that are to comprise the phase. Ignoring the root phase, the number of phases in a multiphase load module coincides with the number of OVERLAY and REGION control statements present in the control stream that caused its generation. The root phase of all load modules is initiated with the initiation of the load module, normally in response to a LOADM control statement.

multiregion load modules

Multiregion load modules are basically the same as multiphase load modules, except that a multiregion load module is so constructed that the origin of the first phase of each region is at the end of the longest path defined in the previous region, rather than at the end of the phase previously defined. This feature prevents the phases in one region from overlaying any portion of a phase in any other region.

In general, a load module constructed as a multiregion load module normally requires more main storage space for execution than the same program configured as a multiphase load module. Multiregion structures are most useful, however, when a need exists for a phase to reside in an area where it will not be overlaid by other phases that may not be directly associated with it. Also, it is sometimes possible to realize an actual saving in main storage space with a multiregion construction when one or more control sections are required for two or more distinctly separate phases but are not required by other phases. In this case, these CSECTs could be placed in a separate region, rather than being embedded in a phase common to the phases requiring them. Placing them in a common phase could unnecessarily affect the origins of succeeding phases even though the majority of these phases do not require these CSECTs. The opposite is true when these CSECTs are placed in a separate region. Region origins always are assigned at the end of the longest path of the preceding region, and unnecessary placement of CSEDTs in separate regions may have an adverse effect on the overall length of the load module.

Regions are declared by the programmer with the REGION control statement in much the same way a phase is declared with an OVERLAY control statement. Both statements initiate construction of a new phase at some symbolic starting address, or node point, specified in the control statement. The only difference between the two statements is the way they cause the linkage editor to assign an origin to the phase being created.

multitasking

The concurrent processing of many tasks asynchronously. Multitasking applies to the switching of processor control among two or more tasks on a priority or rotational basis. Job steps with more than one task are capable of using multitasking.

multithreading

In IMS, a technique for managing one ore more independent threads concurrently by interleaving their execution. When a thread (unit of control) must wait for the completion of an event, control is given to another thread which is ready to execute.

MUST

See message user service task.

N

named record file (NAMEREC)

An IMS file that contains password definition records. The password definition process provides security for all your data files when you use UNIQUE.

network

A collection of hardware and software components that are linked together, physically and logically, and which interact according to some control scheme. The function that a network yields is determined by the types of cooperating application systems that exist in the network.

network queues

A set of queues that supports your terminals (output queues) and your programs (input queues). Physically, they consist of a set of messages linked together in the network buffers.

node

A connecting point in a network where arrows begin and end.

node point

The starting, or origin, address of each loadable phase (which also is the terminal address of a previous phase), or the address of a definition in the same path of a phase.

nonreentrant code

Code that is self-modifying. Consequently, only one copy of this code may be executing at any one time. If more than one execution is occurring simultaneously, the code will not produce the desired results because one execution path will be using information pertinent to another execution path.

NTR

A system utility operating through ICAM to enable remote batch processing of a Series 1100 system. The utility permits type-in operation for standard reader, punch, printer, and device-dependent peripherals, as well as user own-code programs to handle device-independent peripherals such as tape and disk.

nullified module

A module logically marked for future physical deletion by the librarian. A nullified module cannot be accessed by either system or user programs.

0

object module management

Language processor output modules can be maintained by the librarian, in that object code can be patched, listed, punched, filed, and renamed. Specific CSECTs or ESDs also may be renamed. Patch corrections are inserted at the end of the object module. Listings of object modules are hexadecimal printouts of object records. All standard librarian functions regarding module manipulation apply to object elements.

online diagnostic and maintenance programs (OLMs)

Programs designed to be used by maintenance engineers to diagnose malfunctions in the peripheral systems supported by OS/3.

on-line transfer utility (OLTRAN)

A utility program that enables the transfer of ASCII files between a Unisys PC and a System 80.

overlap processing

On disk, the ability to read a physical record into one I/O area while retrieving records from another I/O area or work area; conversely, to write a physical record from one I/O area while reading records into another I/O area or work area.

own-code routine

A user-provided routine for performing a specialized function other than the normal OS/3-supplied operations.

P

Pascal

OS/3 Pascal programming language complies with the requirements of ANSI/IEEE770X3.97-1933 with the following exception: Files are not allowed to be variant fields of records, nor are they allowed to be within such fields.

password

A means of verifying the right of a user program or a terminal operator to access a computer system or files associated with the system.

patching

A process through which corrections are made to object and load modules. The patches are inserted into the module being corrected just after the last current text record and just ahead of the transfer record. Then, when the appropriate load module is loaded into main storage, or the object module is linked, the new text is inserted in the appropriate place in the module, overlaying the old text.

Glossary of Terms

path

A route through a network following contiguous activities or events.

PCI

See program controlled interrupt.

PCTRAN

A PC file transfer utility provided with the System Service Programs (SSP) that permits the transfer of data files, library modules, and source program files between disk or diskette on a PC and disk, diskette, or tape on a System 80.

PDN

See public data network.

phase dependencies

Whenever a phase is in main storage or is being loaded in main storage, all the phases in its path from start of module or from start of region also should be in main storage. Phases may be loaded in any numerical sequence whatsoever, excluding the root phase, and reloaded any number of times, as required by the logic of the program. The assigned location of the phases has no bearing on the order in which the phases are executed. Any part of a phase that is modified during its execution will remain so only until the phase is overlaid.

phase names

Phase names identify the various phases of a load module when they are loaded in main storage for program execution. (Programmers who wish to do their own program loading, rather than have the automatic overlay region control mechanism of the linkage editor embedded in their load module, must reference a phase name in a FETCH or LOAD macroinstruction whenever a phase is to be loaded for execution.) Each phase is automatically assigned a name by the linkage editor. This name is based on the name assigned to the load module by either the programmer or the linkage editor. An alias phase name also may be assigned to each phase through the OVERLAY or REGION control statement that causes its generation. The assignment of alias phase names allows the programmer to reference the phases of a load module in his subroutines or phases, without knowing the order in which the phases will be defined in the linkage editor control stream. The linkage editor automatic overlay control mechanism always refers to the linkage editor generated phase names.

physical input/output control system (PIOCS)

A set of resident routines that controls the activity between the processor and all peripheral devices connected to the I/O channels.

physical unit block (PUB)

A control block in main storage for each I/O device containing the physical address, characteristics, status, and other control information for the device. The PUBs list in main storage contains the peripheral device information used by the *physical input/output control system (PIOCS)*.

PIOCB (physical input/output control block)

A buffer reserved in main storage into which the FCB information for a file is stored by the supervisor.

plateau control

Provides coordination between different levels of hardware, software, microcode, and microcode products. Plateau control is used during migration and identifies supported plateaus and corresponding microcode levels.

pointer type

A Pascal data type that is used to describe the locations of dynamic variables (variables that the standard procedure NEW creates during execution of a program).

POLL

The message sent to a terminal or group of terminals to solicit the input or the status from that terminal.

polling group

A group of terminals that can be accessed by a general poll since they have the same RID.

preamble

The portion of the prologue in the job region containing control information for a job.

preamble SEXTRN processor

A piece of code that resides in the user prologue that completes the transfer of control from a program to a shared code module outside the program. The SCON value in register 15 is converted to the machine address of the shared code ENTRY. The shared code routine is given control exactly as if it were included with the calling program. The contents of the 4-byte SCAN in main storage is not altered during this process; only register 15 is altered.

pre/post queueing

An action performed by the *message user service task*. It concerns the collection (prequeueing) of text segments into a complete message before giving the message to the communications network controller for destination or process file queueing. Post queueing is the removal of text segments from a queued message.

privileged instructions

Instructions used by the operating system when the processor is in the supervisor state. If an application program (user program) attempts to execute a privileged instruction, a program exception interrupt will occur because the processor will be in the problem state.

proc

Short for *procedure*, a proc's function is identical to a macro's function; their formats, however, differ slightly.

procedure

A procedure is a sequence of statements that can be coded once and then referenced each time a calculation or series of calculations is to be performed. A procedure may be referenced by a function reference or by a subroutine CALL statement.

program controlled interrupt (PCI)

One of the three interrupt conditions that cause control to be passed to the program check island code routine. This interrupt is used to indicate that a buffer is exhausted, either empty or full, or that an additional buffer may be required to continue processing a message.

program name

The name of a program that is to be executed in a job step. This is the name given to the load module by the linkage editor.

program phase (load module phase)

A program segment that can perform one or more specific processing operations. A program phase is output by the linkage editor and stored in a load library, then located and read into main storage by the program loader routine.

program source module

A set of one or more source code statements used as input to language processors or as data for a user program.

program status word (PSW)

A field in main storage that contains an instruction address and control information for the program currently being executed. When an interrupt occurs, the supervisor stores the PSW in a PSW area, suspends the task, processes the interrupt, and then uses the stored PSW to resume the interrupted task.

prologue

The portion of the job region containing the preamble, TCBs, and disk storage extent control information for a job.

protected format

A feature that provides a means of protecting selected data on a terminal from operator alterations. In other words, there are character fields that are protected and cannot be altered.

PSW

See program status word.

PUB

See physical unit block.

public data network (PDN)

Data communications services that can be used by any organization that is willing to subscribe to the service. Two types of PDNs are supported by ICAM; packet-switched and circuit-switched.

0

queue, delayed

A queue permitting messages to be queued but inhibiting the queue from being used as a data source, regardless of the destination of the messages.

queue, intercept

A queue assigned to a particular terminal because the terminal is temporarily overloaded and cannot accept more traffic. The terminal would retain exclusive use of the assigned queue for the time it remained overloaded. Traffic for active terminals using the original queue can continue to have messages processed.

queueing

The sequencing of messages in a storage medium.

queueing, line

Assigning messages to a specific line queue serving one or more terminals.

queueing, message

Staging and linking message segments in a main storage or a disk storage area associated with a designated CCA.

queueing, priority control

A control permitting messages to be processed in a sequence other than in the sequence of arrival in the system.

queueing, terminal

Assigning messages to a specific terminal queue identified by a unique terminal parameter specified in the terminal table.

quick-before-looks file

A SAT file (assigned for use with automatic backward recovery of DMS) for each data base that contains the *before-looks* for all updating run units.

R

RBP

See remote batch processing.

real constant

A real constant consists of a string of digits that may be preceded by a sign, blanks, or zeros and may be followed by the exponent notation, E, followed by a signed integer constant. The string of digits may include a decimal point.

record

A collection of related data or words treated as a unit. The record size must not exceed block size.

record descriptor word (RDW)

In variable-length record format, the first four bytes of each logical record, the first two bytes of which contain the length of the logical record.

record interlace

A technique that reduces the effects of rotational delay when processing partitioned files, that are accessed sequentially. During file creation, the interlace function arranges the physical records (blocks) in the file so that several blocks can be accessed during one disk rotation.

recursion

The process involved when a Pascal routine calls itself.

region table

A table created only for load module structures that describes the number of regions making up the load module and the highest phase contained in each region.

remote batch processing (RBP)

Type of processing where batch type jobs are submitted (and optionally receive back output) from a remote site card reader, printer, or punch.

remote device handler (RDH)

A program to control and direct message traffic being sent to and received from terminal devices sharing a common set of characteristics.

remote identification (RID)

See RID, SID, DID.

Report Program Generator II (RPG II)

RPG II is a processing language that generates an object program from a series of interrelated specifications. Through the various RPG II specifications forms, records can be defined and the operations to be performed on these records are indicated. Each record is then processed by the same RPG II program cycle, and the user-specified operations are performed as specified conditions are satisfied.

resident subprogram

A user-written program residing in main storage, called by an action program or another subprogram and returning control to the calling program.

resource

A reentrant load module that is needed by a nonreentrant load module for its proper execution. The operating system schedules the nonreentrant load module when the resources (reentrant load modules) are available.

resource number

A number, unique to each load module, that is assigned to each resource record by the linkage editor.

resource record

A record produced by the linkage editor that names a shared module required for the successful execution of the load module being created. There may be several resource records per load module.

response timer

The time, set by hardware or software timers, in which a reply or a response is expected to an inquiry or other message transmission. Expiration of the response timer usually results in the execution of a procedure for dealing with an abnormal condition.

restart

To resume processing, a job from some intermediate point (called a checkpoint or recovery point) follows an interruption. A tape sort can be restarted through use of the RESUME parameter; a disk sort cannot be restarted.

RID, SID, DID

A hierarchy or series of identities, structured to indicate a unique sending and receiving terminal in a telecommunications network. RID is the remote identification of a certain group of terminals; SID is the site identification of a terminal in the group; and DID is the device identification of a particular device available to the terminal.

RLD mask

An object or load module relocation mask used to specify text modification.

rollout/rollin

The temporary transferring of jobs from main storage to disk, to make room for a job with a preemptive scheduling priority.

root phase

This phase is the first order of storage allocated to a load module.

root segment

The root segment controls the phases and the order in which they run as specified by phase 0. The root segment contains common constants and subroutines used by more than one phase and storage space for information being passed from one phase to another.

When the routine is executed, control is passed to the root segment. The root segment passes control first to phase 0 and then to the other phases. When a phase is completed, control always is returned to the root segment.

route

The path that a message or data follows from the point at which transmission begins, until the arrival at a final destination.

run symbiont

A self-contained program that executes in the system and identifies, interprets, and analyzes the statements in a job control stream.

run-unit

This term is synonymous with user COBOL/DML program. It is a collection of executable user coding associated with one INVOKE statement, one user working area, and one set of system status information location.

S

SAM

See system activity monitor.

SAT

See system access technique.

scheduling priorities

The control streams for jobs submitted for execution are queued on the system resident device (SYSRES) by a scheduling priority. This priority is specified on either the JOB or RUN statement and is either low, normal, high, or preemptive. A priority applies to an entire job and is considered to be normal unless otherwise specified. A priority specified on a RUN statement overrides a priority specified on a JOB statement.

schema

The logical description of a data base, including the names and descriptions of all areas, records, and sets. The language used to describe the schema is the schema data description language.

screen format services (SFS)

An interactive program that allows you to create and modify formats (forms) on a video terminal (workstation). The forms, in turn, can be used to supply input data or display output data from a program.

SDU

See system definition utility.

security maintenance utility (SMU)

A utility program that allows the system administrator to control access to the interactive facilities of the system and to account for time used by interactive users of the system.

seek time

In disk operations, the amount of time required for the mechanical movement of a read/write head to reposition it from one track to another.

segment

A portion of a message generally the size of a network buffer.

set

A related group of data base records with one owner record and one or more member records. A record can own or be a member of more than one set.

set constructor

A list of member designators that creates set values during the execution of a Pascal program. A member designator is an expression of an ordinal type or a range of an ordinal type.

SFS

See screen format services.

shared definition

A definition that is contained in a reentrant object module.

SIB

See system information block.

SID

A unique site identification presented to the processor by a remote site during the initialization of that site. (See *RID*, *SID*, *DID*.)

single-cycle sort

The entire sort/merge procedure is performed in one cycle; i.e., the operational phases are performed in sequence, without any of the phases being repeated. The volume of data to be sorted is limited to the physical capacity of the disk or tape work area assigned. In a tape sort, each reel of tape assigned to the sort must be able to contain all of the records being sorted.

single-phase load modules

Single-phase load modules are those that consist of a single program segment that is loaded into main storage each time the program is executed. The storage structure of a single-phase load module can be represented by a single horizontal line whose length is relative to the amount of serial storage locations required to store the load module in main storage. All load modules generated by the linkage editor start out as single-phase load modules and are created only as multiphase or multiregion load modules if so directed through OVERLAY and REGION control statements in the input control stream. Thus, single-phase load modules are modules that consist solely of a root phase; multiphase and multiregion load modules consist of a root phase plus one or more phases.

single-station device (SSD)

Commonly refers to a display terminal that is not on a multiplexer.

site identification (SID)

See RID, SID, DID.

SMU

See security maintenance utility.

SOE

See start of entry.

SOH

See start of header.

SOM

See start of message.

sort common module (SG\$ORT)

An interface module residing in the system object library file (\$Y\$OBJ). To establish a communication interface between the user program and the subroutine sort/merge, the sort common module is linked to the user program in a link edit run by naming MR\$ORT as an external reference (EXTRN). The linkage editor makes the sort common module part of the user program when it builds the load module. When the user program is loaded into main storage, the sort common module remains there for the duration of subroutine sort/merge processing and provides a link between the user program and the subroutine sort/merge.

sort/merge process

Records are read one at a time into main storage where initial sorting is performed by key field or control field comparison, producing strings of sequenced data. The record strings are written to disk or tape work files (if assigned), where they are continuously merged into longer strings. At the final merge, the data string is brought into main storage and written to the output file.

sort parameter table

A table constructed by independent sort/merge and subroutine sort/merge from specifications submitted on independent sort/merge control statements, subroutine sort/merge macroinstructions, PARAM job control statements, and/or from default specifications. Entries in the table define the conditions under which the particular sort/merge or merge-only operation is to be performed.

source/proc module management

The librarian provides facilities for the maintenance of source or proc code modules. It can maintain copy, proc, and macro definition modules as well as source-level code modules for processing. Source-level code modules can be listed, filed, punched, corrected, and renamed, as well as handled with the standard librarian-provided functions. Specific source records can be added and/or deleted from a source element. Updated source-level modules may be mapped as corrections are applied. Source records are printed individually in 80-byte EBCDIC format.

split cylinder allocation

Disk files in OS/3 may be allocated on a split-cylinder basis; i.e., several member files may be included in the set sharing the same *extent* area.

Split cylinder allocation minimizes access arm movement and is used if two or more related sequential disk files are to be accessed by the same program. A split cylinder set comprises a primary member and one or more subsequent members; each member may be specified as a percentage of the whole set.

spooling (simultaneous peripheral operation online)

A technique that increases the throughput of a system by buffering data files for low-speed input and output devices to a high-speed storage device, independently of the program that uses the input data or generates the output data. Data from card readers or from remote sites is stored on disk for subsequent use by the intended program. Data output by the program is stored on disk for subsequent punching or printing.

spread card feature

The RPG II spread card feature permits associated fields to be contained on spread cards. A spread card consists of a handler portion followed by as many trailer portions as are desired (within the space of a single card). Each trailer portion can contain several fields, but all trailer portions must contain the same fields in the same order. A trailer portion cannot be split between two spread cards. Because more than one detailed record is placed on a single punched card, the number of input cards is reduced.

SSP

See system service programs.

standard volume labels

Used to identify your disk volume by a unique serial number and to locate the address of the volume table of contents. VOL1 is the normal standard volume label in OS/3.

start of entry (SOE)

Defines the beginning of the area to be transmitted to the processor or to the auxiliary interface from a display terminal.

start of header (SOH)

A character signaling the start of header for a blocked message; 02 in both ASCII and EBCDIC.

start of message (SOM)

First character in a blocked message; usually the same as the SOH character.

status

An indicator or set of indicators displaying the state of a particular object or function.

status switching instructions

The instructions that provide the capability of altering processor operating characteristics. The set program mask (SPM) and supervisor call (SVC) instructions replace part of the current program status word (PSW).

The test and set (TS) instruction is used to control a byte in main storage to act as an indicator.

subfile

A subset of defined records or subrecords in a defined file, which provides alternative and more restrictive access.

subrecord

A subset of items in a defined record that allows alternative and more restrictive access.

subroutines

Subroutines are procedures coded as subprograms. Subroutines are either user-coded or supplied as standard library subroutines. Subroutines are referenced via the CALL statement; may return multiple values or no value; and return control to the first executable statement after the CALL statement or to a selected statement in the referencing program unit.

subschema

A portion of the description of a data base (schema) that is of interest to one or more specific application program. The language used to describe a subschema is the subschema data description language.

subtask

A task that is created by a user ATTACH macroinstruction and executes concurrently with the parent task.

succession

The mechanism that provides the dynamic linkage of IMS action programs in a transaction. Immediate internal succession provides the linkage between two action programs in an action with no modification in resource allocation. Delayed internal succession provides the linkage between two action programs in an action with modification in resource allocation. External succession provides the linkage between actions in a transaction.

summary sort

A sorting method used by the SORT/3 program to summarize or accumulate the contents of designated data fields in the records sorted.

SVC

A privileged instruction that produces an interrupt, thus giving control to OS/3, which, in turn, processes the request for service.

SVT

See Unisys video terminal.

switching

As in message switching, switching is the routing or directing of messages through a central system to their final destinations.

switching priority

Determines the order in which central processor control is passed from task to task. The number of user switching priorities ranges from 1 to 62. The number of priorities is established at system generation time. The minimum supervisor configuration requires only one priority, regardless of whether it operates in a multijobbing or multitasking environment.

symbiont

A system utility routine that operates concurrently with other system programs and with user programs, and is executed in the same manner as a job step.

sync (synchronization character)

Receipt of this character synchronizes a modem for the data following. The code is 16_{16} for ASCII and 32_{16} for EBCDIC.

synchronous

A method of transmission or a type of equipment, in which sending and receiving units are matched or synchronized by a timing signal called a sync character, prior to the actual movement of data. This method precludes insertion of timing information in each character, as is required in asynchronous transmissions.

SYSGEN

The operation of defining computer's operating system.

system access technique (SAT)

An input/output control system that provides a standard interface for tape and disk subsystems between OS/3 data management and the physical IOCS.

system activity monitor (SAM)

A system symbiont that allows you to monitor and record your system's activity. It allows the system administrator or installation manager to detect production bottlenecks, optimize production job mixes, and identify system variables that can be changed to improve system performance.

system definition file (\$Y\$SDF)

A file provided with a release that contains a list of the default microcode names (levels) associated with devices/modes and device addresses. When new microcode for a device is installed, or when a device is updated and new microcode is required, the \$Y\$SDF file must be updated to reflect the new microcode level.

system definition utility (SDU)

An interactive utility program used to change (update) the \$Y\$SDF file when changes are necessary after installation. The utility program can be run from a workstation (using the SDU version) or from a system console (using version XSDU).

system dump

A dump of the operating system used to determine the cause of a system crash.

system information block (SIB)

An area in main storage containing system control information.

system job control stream library file (\$Y\$JCS)

Provides permanent storage for control streams. It is used as the output file for the file symbiont and is the input to the run symbiont, whether by specification or default. The file identifier of the system JCS library file is \$Y\$JCS.

system library file

A permanent system file containing system programs and supporting the operating system.

system load library file (\$Y\$LOD)

Provides permanent storage for the executable programs (load modules) supplied as part of the operating system. Can also be used to provide permanent storage for user load modules. This file is used as the input library by the system loader. The file identifier for the system load library file is \$Y\$LOD.

system macro library file (\$Y\$MAC)

Provides permanent storage for the standard system macro definitions. This file is used as an input library by the assembler macro facility. The file identifier for the system macro library file is \$Y\$MAC.

system object library file (\$Y\$OBJ)

Provides permanent storage of the object modules supplied as part of the operating system. Can also provide permanent storage for object modules of user programs. This file is used as an input library by the linkage editor. The file identifier for the system object library file is \$Y\$OBJ.

system patch

A system maintenance change (SMC) made to the operating system's load modules, object modules, or transients.

system program

A software program provided by Unisys.

system program library

See system library file.

system service programs

Standardized programs that perform certain functions common to data processing installations. These include data utilities, linkage editor, librarian, sort/merge, system utilities, and dumps.

system source library file (\$Y\$SRC)

Provides permanent storage for source modules consisting of source coding as processed by language processors. The file identifier for the system source library file is \$Y\$SRC.

system utilities

A group of system service programs that perform the following types of function: data and file conversions; tape and disk initializations; and system log and system catalog manipulations.

T

tag-along sort

A sort method used by SORT/3 program that allows the data fields to "tag along" with the control fields in the sorted records. The output from a tag-along sort can consist of control and data fields, control fields only, or data fields only.

tag sort

A method of sorting in which direct access addresses and key fields, or direct access addresses alone, are stripped from each record and formed into a new record. A tag sort can be performed only when input is from nonindexed disk files.

tape cassette subsystem (TCS)

An auxiliary magnetic tape system for a UNISCOPE or DCT 524 terminal.

tape control appendage (TCA)

A control block that contains the characteristics of a magnetic tape file used by the SAT routines.

tape mark

A special bit-pattern or control block recorded on magnetic tape, essentially indicating the boundary between files and file labels, and also certain label groups. In OS/3 EBCDIC standard labeled, nonstandard labeled, and unlabeled tape volumes, the second of two tape marks following the data blocks of the last file on the volume signifies that no valid information follows.

tape prep

The initialization of a tape volume. This includes assigning a volume serial number, assigning a unique file name, and optionally specifying block numbering.

tape sort

Sort/merge procedure in which auxiliary storage is on tape. Three to six tape units may be assigned. The names SM01,...,SM06 must be designated on LFD job control statements.

task

A unit of work capable of competing with other tasks for control of the central processor. A task is a logical point of control rather than a physical set of instructions. Each job step has at least one task (the primary task) and may have additional tasks (subtasks), all of which compete independently for processor time. There may be a maximum of 256 tasks per job.

task control block (TCB)

A control table generated for each task and stored in the job region prologue. A TCB is constructed for each job step submitted by job control for execution. Additional TCBs are constructed for each subtask created by the ATTACH supervisor macroinstruction.

TCA

See tape control appendage.

TCB

See task control block.

TCI

See transaction control interface.

TCS

See tape cassette subsystem.

UP-8874 Rev. 3 4-57

terminal

One of many names given to data input or output equipment, or facilities at one end of a communications channel.

terminal printer

A designation for the auxiliary printer device to the display terminal.

terminal table

A compilation of entries, resulting from the execution of TERM macroinstructions, used for controlling message traffic to and from terminals by way of queues. It may be considered an extension of the line table.

thread

A unit of control for the sequence of events needed to complete the processing of an action.

total gang mode

If the function to be performed does not concern itself with a specific module or code set, the type and name positional parameters must not be specified. In this case, an entire library (or remainder of one pre-positioned) may be manipulated via the facility desired. The gang operations always process the library file from its current position as defined by the respective file table contained within the program.

total time

Total time is the point during the RPG II processing cycle when all data for a particular group of records has been accumulated, and the calculation and output operations required at this time are performed.

trace

A diagnostic technique in the monitor routine that prints program information (PSW and register contents, etc.) at specified points in a program executing in the monitor mode so that errors can be located and corrected.

transaction

A sequence of related input and output messages processed by one or more action programs in IMS.

transaction code

A message or function key entered at a terminal to identify and initiate a transaction.

transaction control interface (TCI)

ICAM interactive interface for information management system communications.

transaction terminal table

An activity request table for the transaction control interface.

transient

An OS/3 data management routine that is effectively nonresident, but may be retrieved automatically from auxiliary storage and assigned to an area of main storage for execution.

transient work area specification

The capability to specify the size of the transient work area at supervisor generation (SUPGEN) using a keyword parameter. When specified, transients are loaded directly from the work area instead of from the SYSRES volume.

turnaround time

The time required to reverse the direction of transmission on a half-duplex carrier facility. During a turnaround operation, which is controlled by the data set, the facility is not available for transmission in either direction.

type

A specific indication of the classification of the program module or record being referenced within a given library file.

U

UDLC

Universal data link control (UDLC) is a bit-oriented communications line protocol that handles other protocols as subsets.

unattended answering

The ability of a communications receiver to accept incoming traffic without human intervention; the counterpart of automatic dialing.

UNIQUE

An acronym for uniform inquiry update element. UNIQUE is software package provided by Unisys that allows an easy way to access and process records in a file.

unsolicited output

All messages that are not responses to previous input (e.g., requests from one terminal to be transmitted to another terminal).

Unisys video terminal (UVT)

Supersedes the abbreviation SVT; identifies the UVT 1120/1122 family of video terminal devices.

UP-8874 Rev. 3 4-59

UNXSAM

The system access module of OS/3 that allows you to execute UNIX applications and shell commands from OS/3 using an asynchronous line.

update records

As defined by the assign alternate track routine, records correcting errors that are encountered when reading from a defective to an alternate track.

user library file

A private user file containing user programs existing in any or all of the specified formats. This is a permanent file existing in support of the user. A user library may be composed of multiple user library files.

user program

A software program provided by the user.

user program library

All user program modules for a given system. This library is private and comprises all user programs.

user program switch indicator (UPSI)

Last byte of the 12-byte communication region in the job preamble. The two most significant bits of the UPSI byte are used to communicate error conditions to the user.

user volume label (UVL)

Permitted in ASCII magnetic tape files but bypassed by OS/3 data management if present in input files. Not created on output.

UTS COBOL

The Unisys Universal Terminal System COBOL. UTS COBOL is used with the UTS 400 and UTS 4000 systems and conforms to the requirements of American National Standard COBOL X3.23-1974, the specifications of the American National Standards Institute.

UVT

See Unisys video terminal.

٧

value attribute

The value assigned a symbol when it appears in the label field of any source code statement other than a comment. A symbol appearing in the label field of an EQU or ORG directive is assigned the value of the expression in the operand field. In all other cases, the value assigned is the current value of the location counter after the adjustment to a half-word, full-word, or double-word boundary, if necessary. The value is assigned to the current label before the location counter is incremented for the next instruction, constant, or storage definition. Thus, if a symbol appears in the label field of a statement defining an instruction, constant, or storage area, the symbol is assigned a value equal to the storage area address of that instruction, constant, or storage area.

The value of a symbol must lie in the range -2 23 through 2 23-1.

variable inline expansion code

An assembler macro capability (BLANK macro) that allows you to create cleared areas in the inline code containing blanks (X'00). The two parameters in the macro allow you to specify the starting address of the area to be cleared and the number of bytes to be cleared.

variables

A variable is represented by a symbolic name that identifies a single value and is associated with a data type. Both a standard and an optional length specification determines the number of bytes assigned in main storage. The data type associated with a variable is determined by either the explicit type declaration statements, by the IMPLICIT statement, or by the variable name used. Names beginning with the letters I, J, K, L, M, or N are assumed to represent integer values; names beginning with all other letters or \$ are assumed to represent real values.

variant

A data item in the variant part of a Pascal record that represents one way a record structure may vary. Variants occupy the same area of storage, so that only one may be used at a time.

V-CON

A special reference to an external symbol that may exist in an exclusive phase when the program has been link-edited, and that may require automatic loading of an exclusive path. Such a constant may not be used to reference data; it is used only for branching.

verb skeleton screens

A COBOL editor capability that allows you to display all formats of a COBOL verb (statement) from a procedure division coding form screen, a standard COBOL coding form screen, or another verb skeleton screen.

UP-8874 Rev. 3 4-61

vertical format buffer (VFB)

A buffer in the certain printers used to control forms indexing and containing a location for each line on the form.

volume sequence number

The position of the current tape or disk volume with respect to the first volume of a sequential, multivolume file. Contrast with *volume serial number*.

volume serial number

One to six alphanumeric characters used to identify a physical tape, disk or diskette volume. Each installation may have its own system for numbering volumes.

volume table of contents (VTOC)

Contains the address of all information stored on a direct access volume. The VTOC is made up of seven different format labels, format 0 label through format 6 label.



winner record

The record that meets the sequencing criterion as a result of comparing one record from each input file. In a subroutine *merge-only* process, the winner record is returned to the user program; another record is then released to the merge from the input file associated with the winner record for the next comparison.

X

XSDU

The interactive utility, run from a system console of some System 80 models, that is used to change (update) the \$Y\$SDF file when changes are necessary after installation. See system definition utility.

Appendix Statement Conventions

The conventions that follow explain the presentation of statement formats in the OS/3 library.

Positional Parameters

Positional parameters must be written in the order specified in the operand field and must be separated by commas. When a positional parameter is omitted, and subsequent positional parameters are being specified, the comma associated with the omitted parameter must be retained; otherwise, the specified parameters will not be processed as required. If no subsequent parameters are being specified, their associated commas should be omitted.

For example, the ALTER job control statement has four optional positional parameters. This is presented as follows:

Then, the statement may be written:

```
// ALTER phase-name,address,change,RESET
// ALTER phase-name,address
// ALTER phase-name,address
// ALTER phase-name
// ALTER phase-name,,change
// ALTER ,,,RESET
// ALTER phase-name,,,ORG
```

Keyword Parameters

A keyword parameter consists of a word or code usually followed by an equal sign, which is, in turn, followed by a specification. Keyword parameters can be written in any order in the operand field. A comma is required to separate each parameter. These rules apply for almost all the keywords in the OS/3 library. When a deviation occurs, it is explained in the parameter description.

To explain the use of keyword parameters, we'll use the VFB job control statement and its first four parameters:

//[symbol] VFB LENGTH=lines ,DENSITY=
$$\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$$
 [,FORMNAME=symbol][,USE=stand]

UP-8874 Rev. 3

Then, the statement can be written in any of the following forms:

```
// VFB LENGTH=lines,DENSITY=6,FORMNAME=symbol,USE=stand
// VFB USE=stand,FORMNAME=symbol,DENSITY=6,LENGTH=lines
// VFB DENSITY=6,LENGTH=lines
// VFB LENGTH=lines
// VFB FORMNAME=symbol,USE=stand
```

Subparameters

A positional or keyword parameter may contain a sublist of parameters called subparameters, which are separated by commas and enclosed in parentheses. The parentheses must be coded as part of the list. The subparameters within the parentheses may be positional, in which case the associated commas must be retained if a parameter is omitted, except in the case of trailing parameters, or they may be nonpositional. The description of the subparameters will indicate whether they are positional or nonpositional. For example:

```
[,OVF1=(line-1,...,line-n)][,OVF2=(line-1,...,line-n)]
```

Capital Letters, Commas, Equal Signs, Apostrophes, and Parentheses

Capital letters, commas, equal signs, apostrophes, and parentheses must be coded exactly as shown. For example:

```
CMcc
X'aa'
NUMBCHAR=n
(NOV)
```

Lowercase Letters and Words

Lowercase letters and words are generic terms representing information that must be supplied by the user. Such lowercase terms may contain hyphens and acronyms for readability. For example:

```
lfn
vol-ser-no
max-time
destination
filename
```

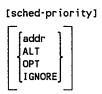
Braces

Information contained within braces represents mandatory entries of which one must be chosen, such as:

```
BB,nn
BM,nn
FB,nn
FM,nn
WM,nn
RL
RU
```

Brackets

Information contained within brackets represents optional entries that, depending on program requirements, are included or omitted. Braces within brackets signify that one of the specified entries must be chosen if that parameter is to be included. For example:



• Default Specifications

An optional parameter having a list of optional entries may have a default specification that is supplied by the operating system when the parameter is not specified by the user. Although the default may be specified with no adverse effect, it is considered inefficient to do so. For easy reference, when a default specification occurs in the format delineation, it is printed on a shaded background. If, by parameter omission, the operating system performs some complex processing other than parameter insertion, it is explained in the parameter description. For example:

Ellipsis

An ellipsis (a series of three periods) indicates the presence of a variable number of entries. For example:

```
(line-1,...,line-n)
```

• Delta

A delta in a format indicates that a space must appear in that position. The delta should not be coded. For example:

//APARAM

should be coded as:

// PARAM

UP-8874 Rev. 3

Reverse Lettering

Information appearing in reverse lettering (white characters on black background) on sample screens represents entries keyed in by the user. For example:

```
DISK SCREEN 1 DUS11
PLEASE ENTER YOUR DISK VOLUME SERIAL NUMBER AND FILE NAME.
1. VSN (D01892)
2. FN (DUTESTMIRAMKEYED )
3. HELP (ENTER ITEM NUMBER OR 3 FOR ALL) (_)
```

Underlines

When a portion of a parameter is underlined, only that portion need be keyed in or coded. For example:

FORMNAME=symbol

can be coded as:

FO=symbol

Help Us To Help You

Publication Title		
orm Number	Date	
Unisys Corporation is interested in your comments and su mprove the quality of your Product Information. Please cl Addition □ Deletion		n to
Comments		
Name		
Title	Company	
Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
Telephone Number		
Help Us To Help You		
Form Number	Date	
Unisys Corporation is interested in your comments and su improve the quality of your Product Information. Please o		m to □ Error
Comments		
Name		
Title	Company	
Address (Street, City, State, Zip)		
Telephone Number		
Help Us To Help You		
Publication Title		
Form Number	Date	
Unisys Corporation is interested in your comments and su improve the quality of your Product Information. Please of Addition Deletion		n to Error
Comments		
Name		
Name Title	Company	
	Company	



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class

Permit No. 21

Blue Bell, PA

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

Unisys Corporation OS/3 Systems Product Information Development PO Box 500 - E5-114 Blue Bell, PA 19422-9990 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class

Permit No. 21

Blue Bell, PA

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

Unisys Corporation OS/3 Systems Product Information Development PO Box 500 - E5-114 Blue Bell, PA 19422-9990 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class

Permit No. 21

Blue Bell, PA

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

Unisys Corporation OS/3 Systems Product Information Development PO Box 500 - E5-114 Blue Bell, PA 19422-9990

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

